

FILED this 19<sup>th</sup> day of Feb 20 15  
4:45 P M  
CAROL HOLCOMB  
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
By Jane Page Deputy

### **Notice of Meeting**

#### **Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas**

***Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on the 23rd day of February, 2015 at 9:00 A.M. in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Courtroom, Caldwell County Courthouse located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:***

Note: Commissioners Court Meeting packets are prepared several days prior to each meeting. This information is reviewed and studied by the Court members, eliminating lengthy discussions to gain a basic understanding. Timely action and short discussion on agenda items does not reflect lack of thought or analysis on the part of the Court.

Start times for regular agenda items are tentative; some items may be held earlier or later than the scheduled time.

For the convenience and comfort of members of the public and Caldwell County officials and employees, the Commissioners Court may take a recess from 10:30-10:45 a.m. and from noon to 1:30 p.m.

### **Agenda**

#### **Call Meeting to Order.**

- 2015.02.23.01**      **Invocation.** Lockhart Ministry Alliance.
- 2015.02.23.02**      **Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags.** (Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).
- 2015.02.23.03**      **Announcements.** Items or comments from Court Members or Staff.
- 2015.02.23.04**      **Citizens' Comments.** At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

- 2015.02.23.05**      **Consent Agenda.** (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion. Any member of the Court may request that an item within the Consent Agenda be pulled for separate discussion and/or action).
- A.      To approve payment for renewal of Bond Policy number 61287183 for Elections Administrator Pamela Ohlendorf. Cost: \$70.00.
  - B.      To approve payment for renewal of Bond Policy number 70268962 for Sheriff's Office Deputies. Cost: \$250.00
  - C.      To approve Budget Amendment number 2014-09 in the amount of \$85,000.00 for FEMA reimbursement to Caldwell County Unit Road System for October 2013 flooding.
  - D.      To accept Certificates of Completion from Judge Ken Schawe and Commissioner Joe Roland for ongoing and continuing education.
  - E.      To approve payment of county invoices totaling \$768,450.94

**2015.02.23.06**      **Reports.**

Environmental Investigator Report – Mike Bittner

Building Maintenance Report – Curtis Weber

Status of SH 130 Concession Funded County Road Project  
Andrea Ranft, Jones & Carter. - Michael Aulick

**2015.02.23.07**      **Special Presentation.** None

**(ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS)**

**2015.02.23.08**      **Discussion/Action** for Resolution number 05-2015 requesting the Texas Legislature to authorize a local option election for the creation of a Water Oriented Recreation District relative to the portion of the San Marcos River separating Guadalupe and Caldwell Counties. Cost: None. **Speaker: Judge Schawe. Backup 1.**

**2015.02.23.09**      **9:30 am Public Hearing** to consider the final plat for the Sunrise Meadows, Phase Two subdivision located off Barth Road (aka CR179).

**2015.02.23.10**      **Discussion/Action** to consider the approval or disapproval of the final plat for the Sunrise Meadows, Phase Two subdivision located off Barth Road (aka CR179). Cost: None. **Speaker: Judge Schawe/Kasi Miles. Backup 1.**

**2015.02.23.11**      **9:30 am Public Hearing** to discuss support or opposition regarding the Petition for the Creation of Emergency Services District 4.

- 2015.02.23.12**      **Discussion/Action** to consider the approval or denial of the Petition for the Creation of Emergency Services District 4. Cost: None. **Speaker: Judge Schawe/Martin Ritchey. Backup 1.**
- 2015.02.23.13**      **Discussion/Action** to order an election to confirm creation of Emergency Services District 4 (if the Petition is granted) and to authorize the imposition of a tax not to exceed the rate allowed by Section 48-e, Article III, Texas Constitution. Cost: None. **Speaker Judge Schawe/Martin Ritchey. Backup 1.**
- 2015.02.23.14**      **Discussion/Action** to authorize the County Judge to execute a Chapter 381 Economic Development Incentive Agreement between Pure Castings Company and Caldwell County, as presented by counsel in executive session. Cost: None. **Speaker Commissioner Munoz/Greg Patek/Andy Edgerton/Sandra Mauldin/Jordan Powell. Backup 1.**
- 2015.02.23.15**      **Discussion/Action** to approve or deny Resolution Number 03-2015: Resolution in Opposition to the Application by 130 Environmental Park for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill. Permit Number 2383. Cost: None. **Speaker: Commissioner Roland. Backup 1.**
- 2015.02.23.16**      **Discussion/Action** to approve Taylor Security Systems, Inc. Change Order number 1 regarding fire alarm additions to the Luling Annex at 505 E. Fannin St. Luling. Cost: \$8,872.03. **Speaker: Commissioner Roland/Commissioner Moses/Curtis Weber. Backup 1.**
- 2015.02.23.17**      **Discussion/Action** to approve or deny Resolution number 04-2015: Approving the Acceptance of Grant # 2667603 from the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division for the Funding of the Caldwell County Challenge Court. Cost: None. **Speaker: Judge Schawe/Nick Reininger. Backup 1.**
- 2015.02.23.18**      **Discussion/Action** regarding the burn ban for Caldwell County. Cost: None. **Speaker: Martin Ritchey. Backup 0.**
- 2015.02.23.19**      **Discussion/Action** to consider the possible relocation of County offices to the County Courthouse. Cost: TBD. **Speaker: Judge Schawe. Backup 1.**
- 2015.02.23.20**      **Executive Session** pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel regarding all pending and/or contemplated litigation involving Caldwell County. Possible action may follow in open court. **Speaker: Judge Schawe.**
- 2015.02.23.21**      **Adjournment.**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers);

Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code);

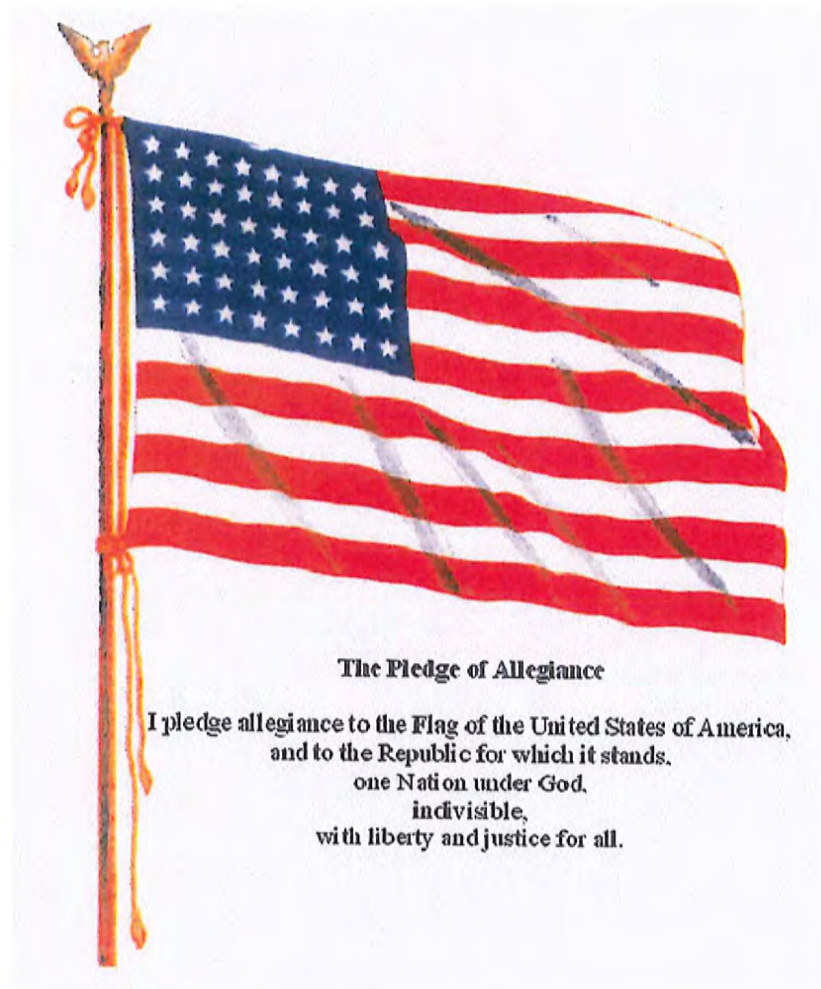
Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations).

In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

[www.co.caldwell.tx.us](http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us)

# **Invocation – Lockhart Ministry Alliance**

# Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;  
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas,  
one state under God, one and  
indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas  
Flag; I pledge  
allegiance to thee,  
Texas, one state  
under God, one and  
indivisible

## **Announcements:**

**Items or comments from Court  
Members or Staff.**



### **Citizens' Comments:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

**2015.02.23.05**

**Consent Agenda.** (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion. Any member of the Court may request that an item within the Consent Agenda be pulled for separate discussion and/or action).

**A.**

To approve payment for renewal of Bond Policy number 61287183 for Elections Administrator Pamela Ohlendorf. Cost: \$70.00.

# CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET  
LOCKHART, TX 78644  
Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County  
Ruckers  
P. O. Box 98  
Lockhart, TX 78644

<b>INVOICE NO. 14463</b>		<b>Page 1</b>
ACCOUNT NO.	OP	DATE
CALDW01	KH	02/04/2015
BOND Dec Page		
POLICY #		
61287183		
COMPANY		
Western Surety		
PRODUCER		
Carl R. Ohlendorf		
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON
03/01/2015	03/01/2016	

Itm #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
129341	03/01/15	REN	Pamela Ohlendorf -Elections Ad	\$70.00
Invoice Balance:				\$70.00

FEB 10 2015  
COUNTY AUDITOR

Please refer bond/policy number when making payment

**RUCKER OHLENDORF  
INSURANCE**115 South Main  
Lockhart, TX 78644

512-398-2384

**SERVES YOU FIRST****CNA Surety**

CO #	BOND/POLICY#	EFFECTIVE DATE	ANNIVERSARY DATE	PROCESS DATE	PENALTY
0601	61287183	03-01-15	03-01-16	11-07-14	\$20,000.00
PRINCIPAL	PAMELA OHLENDORF P O BOX 98 LOCKHART TX 78644				
RISK STATE	TX	WRITTEN BY	WESTERN SURETY COMPANY		
DESCRIPTION	ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR COUNTY OF CALDWELL				SF
OBLIGEE	COUNTY OF CALDWELL				
AGENCY CODE					
42-00488	AMOUNT DUE	\$70.00			

Your agent is:

RUCKER-OHLENDORF INSURANCE  
115 S MAIN ST  
LOCKHART TX 78644-2767

0003001 04200488000003012015 00601006128718300 00000000490004



**B.**

To approve payment for renewal of Bond Policy number 70268962 for Sheriff's Office Deputies. Cost: \$250.00

CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET  
LOCKHART, TX 78644  
Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County Sheriff Dept  
1204 Reed Dr.  
Lockhart, TX 78644

INVOICE NO. 14461			Page 1
ACCOUNT NO.	OP	DATE	
CALDW13	KH	02/04/2015	
BOND Dec Page			
POLICY #			
70268962			
COMPANY			
Western Surety			
PRODUCER			
Adair H. Rucker			
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON	
03/30/2015	03/30/2016		

Itm #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
129339	03/30/15	REN	Deputy position bond - 50	\$250.00

Invoice Balance: \$250.00

4300-2090  
Jann Blum  
2/09/15

FEB 13 2015  
COUNTY AUDITOR

Please refer to policy/bond number when making payment

**RUCKER OHLENDORF  
INSURANCE**115 South Main  
Lockhart, TX 78644

512-398-2384

**SERVES YOU FIRST****CNA Surety**

CO #	BOND/POLICY#	EFFECTIVE DATE	ANNIVERSARY DATE	PROCESS DATE	PENALTY		
0601	70268962	03-30-15	03-30-16	12-17-14	\$50,000.00		
PRINCIPAL	CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF DEPARTMENT 1204 REED DR. LOCKHART TX 78644						
RISK STATE	TX	WRITTEN BY	WESTERN SURETY COMPANY		SF		
DESCRIPTION	P E POSITION SCHEDULE (50)						
OBLIGEE							
AGENCY CODE							
42-00488	AMOUNT DUE	\$250.00					

Your agent is:

RUCKER-OHLENDORF INSURANCE  
115 S MAIN ST  
LOCKHART TX 78644-2767

0003001 04200488000003302015 00601007026896200 00000001750005



**C.**

To approve Budget Amendment number 2014-09 in the amount of \$85,000.00 for FEMA reimbursement to Caldwell County Unit Road System for October 2013 flooding.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

BUDGET AMENDMENT #2014-09

UNIT ROAD DEPARTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACCOUNT #</u>	<u>INCREASE</u>	<u>DECREASE</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
AGGREGATE/GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	\$ 85,000	
<u>REVENUE</u>			
FEMA REIMBURSEMENTS	002-3000-0300	\$ 85,000	

Caldwell County has outstanding reimbursements due from FEMA for the October 2013 floods in the amount of \$173,433.98, which should be received within the next 30 to 60 days. These reimbursements are for costs incurred. None of this revenue was budgeted and the costs came out of the Unit Road budget. After the receipt of the funds we will present a budget amendment for the balance. This amendment will replenish funds used on these projects.

THIS BUDGET AMENDMENT HAS NO EFFECT ON THE FUND BALANCE RESERVES.

## Larry Roberson

---

**From:** Dwight Jeffrey <dwight.jeffrey@co.caldwell.tx.us>  
**Sent:** Monday, February 16, 2015 10:49 AM  
**To:** Larry Roberson  
**Subject:** Budget Amendment

Larry,

Per your request, I am asking for a budget amendment of \$85,000.00 to be placed in Unit Roads Aggregate gravel, line item 002-1101-3153.

I have \$32,000.00 left in this line item, the \$85,000.00 will give me enough to haul an additional 8,000 tons.

Thanks for your help, let me know if you need anything else,

*Dwight K. Jeffrey*  
*Caldwell County Road Administrator*  
*1700 FM 2720 Lockhart Tx. 78644*  
*Office 512-398-7269 Cell 512-738-2178*  
*[dwight.jeffrey@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:dwight.jeffrey@co.caldwell.tx.us)*

**Division of Emergency Management**  
**Texas Department of Public Safety**  
**Summary of Documentation in Support of Claimed Amount**

**Applicant:**  
**Caldwell County**

**FEMA 4169 DR TX**

**Project Worksheet (PW): Cat C -**  
**CR 61 Dove Hill**

Reference to Source Documents	Dates	Item Description	Line Item Amount	Total Claimed Actual Cost	Total Per FEMA PW
Payroll, time sheets, daily work orders	06-24-14 thru 07-29-14	Force Account Labor Regular time w/fringe benefits included.	12464.04	\$12,464.04	
Equipment use daily work orders	06-24-14 thru 07-29-14	Equipment Force Account	28710.50	\$28,710.50	
Daily work orders, invoices and checks	06-24-14 thru 07-29-14	Material - (4) 48"X45' tin horns, base, backfill, slag, Type A black base, cement, signs/reflectors	23822.89	\$23,822.89	
			\$0.00		
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$64,997.43</b>	<b>\$108,503.83</b>

Description of work accomplished and explanation of cost differences between Actual Costs and FEMA PW amounts. Use additional sheet if necessary.

Installed temporary bypass, excavated existing tin horns, re-shaped creek and installed new tin horns. The estimated time of completion compared to the actual time of completion is shorter by 10 days or more. It is unknown where the cost associated with the PW and the percentage of completion derived from; difference in the amount of materials estimated and used.

Generated Date: 10/31/2014 17:37

Federal Emergency Management Agency  
Project Completion and Certification Report (P-4)  
Disaster: FEMA-4159-DR-TX

Applicant EIPS ID: 055-99055-00 Applicant/Subdivision Name: CALDWELL (COUNTY)

PW#	Amendment #	Approved Proj. Amt.	Cost Share	Cat	Bundle	Work Done By	Projected Compl. Date	% Compl. At Insp.	Elig. Amount	Actual Date Completed	Amt. Claimed by Applicant	Comments
PA-06-TX-4159-PW-00121	0	\$108,503.83	N	C	PA-06-TX-4159-State-0007 (6)		06-20-2015	20	\$108,503.83	7-29-14	\$64,997.43	

Total for 1 PWs: \$108,503.83

Subgrantee Admin: \$0.00

Grand Total: \$108,503.83

Generated Date: 10/31/2014 17:37

Federal Emergency Management Agency  
Project Completion and Certification Report (P.4)  
Disaster: FEMA-4159-DR-TX

Applicant FIPS ID: 055-99055-00 Applicant/Subdivision Name: CALDWELL (COUNTY)

Certification

I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all work and costs claimed are eligible in accordance with the grant conditions, all work claimed has been completed, and all costs claimed have been paid in full.

I certify that all funds were expended in accordance with the provisions of the signed FEMA-State Agreement and I recommend an approved amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant's Authorized Representative

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Governor's Authorized Representative

**Division of Emergency Management**  
**Texas Department of Public Safety**  
**Summary of Documentation in Support of Claimed Amount**

Applicant: Caldwell County      FEMA 4159 DR TX      Project Worksheet (PW): Cat C - Site 1 of 40

Reference to Source Documents	Dates	Item Description	Line Item Amount	Total Claimed Actual Cost	Total Per FEMA PW
Payroll, time sheets, daily work orders	11.01.13 thru 02.25.14	Force Account Labor Regular time w/fringe benefits included.	18381.58	\$18,381.58	
Equipment use daily work orders	11.01.13 thru 02.25.14	Equipment Force Account	45900.75	\$45,900.75	
Daily work orders, invoices and checks	11.01.13 thru 02.25.14	Material - Base, Cold Mix, Slag, Milling, Type A Black Base, Backfill, Signs/Reflectors, Cement	44154.22	\$44,154.22	
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$108,436.55</b>	<b>\$109,443.55</b>

Description of work accomplished and explanation of cost differences between Actual Costs and FEMA PW amounts. Use additional sheet if necessary.  
 Repaired and restored county roads and road surfaces to pre-disaster conditions. Duplication of PW's (CR 168 Sandy Creek Rd & CR 170 Crooked Rd); Addition /Subtraction of materials, along with mathematical errors used on PW's compared to daily work orders; PW's and daily work orders not matching (CR 227 Rocky Rd)

Generated Date: 02/02/2015 21:57

Federal Emergency Management Agency  
Project Completion and Certification Report (P.4)  
Disaster FEMA-4159-DR-TX

Applicant FIPS ID: 055-99055-00 Applicant/Subdivision Name: CALDWELL (COUNTY)

PW#	Amendment #	Approved Proj. Amt.	Cost Share	Cat	Bundle	Work Done By	Projected Compl. Date	% Compl. at Inp.	File Amount	Actual Date Completed	Amt. Claimed by Applicant	Comments
PA-06-TX-4159-PW-00122	0	\$109,443.55	N	C	PA-06-TX-4159-State-0007	1-30-14	06-20-2015	100	\$109,443.55	108,436.55		

Total for 1 PWs: \$109,443.55

Subgrantee Admin: \$0.00

Grand Total: \$109,443.55



Generated Date: 02/02/2015 21:57

Federal Emergency Management Agency  
Project Completion and Certification Report (P.4)  
Disaster: FEMA-4159-DR-TX

Applicant FIPS ID: 055-99055-00 Applicant/Subdivision Name: CALDWELL (COUNTY)

Certification

I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief all work and costs claimed are eligible in accordance with the grant conditions, all work claimed has been completed, and all costs claimed have been paid in full.

I certify that all funds were expended in accordance with the provisions of the signed FEMA-State Agreement and I recommend an approved amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant's Authorized Representative

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Governor's Authorized Representative

**D.**

To accept Certificates of Completion from Judge Ken Schawe and Commissioner Joe Roland for ongoing and continuing education.



***Caldwell County***  
***Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management***  
1403 Blackjack Street, Suite E  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
Fax: 512 398-2918

TO: Judge Tom D. Bomm

FROM: Martin Ritchey

RE: Completed Projects

Judge,

Pursuant to your request, please allow this memo to act as verification of and validation for submitting the following projects (selected) for funding from FEMA as they have been completed:

Complete PA-06-TX4159-PW00003 \$12,041.36

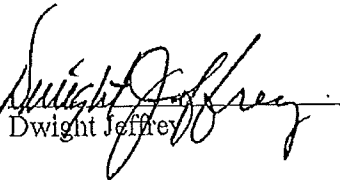
Complete PA-06-TX-4159-PW00040 \$26,674.32

NOT COMPLETE PA-06-TX-4159-PW00041 \$60,796.37

NOT COMPLETE PA-06-TX-4159-PW00043 \$25,612.96

Complete PA-06-TX-4159-PW00115 \$1,325.69

Work completed as evidenced by the Unit Road System.

  
Dwight Jeffrey

June 3, 2014  
Date

*Ken Schawe* In the name and by the authority of  
**The Texas Judicial Academy**



*A partnership between*  
**Texas Tech University School of Law**  
*and*  
**Texas Association of Counties**

*Hereby certifies that*

**THE HONORABLE**

**KEN SCHAW**

**COUNTY JUDGE OF CALDWELL COUNTY**

*Successfully completed the*

**2015 Judicial Orientation**

*This course of study satisfies the thirty-hour minimum education requirement for new county judges  
pursuant to Section 56.006 of the Texas Government Code.*

*Authorized and issued by the County Judges Education Committee of the Texas Association of Counties*

*On this 6<sup>th</sup> day of February 2015*

*Wes Suiter*  
Chair, County Judges Education Committee

*Don Allred*  
President, Texas Association of Counties

**COMMISSIONERS**  
**CERTIFICATION FOR CREDIT**

Seminar for Newly Elected County Judges and Commissioners  
(Title of Conference)

AT&T Executive Education and Conference Center - Austin TX  
(Place of Conference)

January 13-16, 2015  
(Date of Conference)

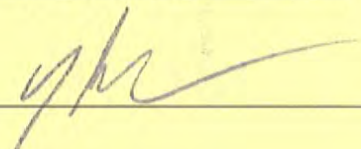
LBJ School of Public Affairs The University of Texas at Austin  
in cooperation with the Texas Association of Counties  
(Sponsor of Conference)

I, (print name) KEN SCHAWKE, do hereby certify  
that I attended the above-listed conference and was present at the course of instruction for which I am  
claiming Continuing Education Credit.

I make this certification for the purpose of receiving credit for 20.5 hours of Continuing  
Education for the calendar year of 2015.

I represent and declare all the above statements are true and correct.

Dated: 1-16-2015

  
Signature



Judge



Commissioner PCT. \_\_\_\_\_

CALDWELL  
(County)

XXX-XX-            
(Last Four Digits – Social Security Number)

**RETURN ORIGINAL (white) FORM TO:**

LBJ School registration desk at end of conference.  
Please retain the yellow copy for your records.

# CERTIFICATE *of* COURSE COMPLETION

## Open Meetings Act

I, **Ken Schawe**, certify that I have completed a course of training on the Texas Open Meetings Act that satisfies the legal requirements of Government Code, Section 551.005.

Certificate is issued effective this 13th day of January, 2015.



*NOTICE TO CERTIFICATE HOLDER: You are responsible for the safekeeping of this document as evidence that you have completed this open government training course. The Office of the Attorney General does not maintain a record of course completion for you and is unable to issue duplicate certificates. Government Code Section 551.005(c) requires the governmental body with which you serve to maintain this Certificate of Course Completion and make it available for public inspection.*

Certificate No.: 15-194605M

# CERTIFICATE *of* COURSE COMPLETION

## Public Information Act

I, **Ken Schawe**, certify that I have completed a course of training on the Texas Public Information Act that satisfies the legal requirements of Government Code, Section 552.012.

Certificate is issued effective this 13th day of January, 2015.



*NOTICE TO CERTIFICATE HOLDER: You are responsible for the safekeeping of this document as evidence that you have completed this open government training course. The Office of the Attorney General does not maintain a record of course completion for you and is unable to issue duplicate certificates. Government Code Section 552.012(e) requires the governmental body with which you serve to maintain this Certificate of Course Completion and make it available for public inspection.*

Certificate No.: 15-194638P



# COUNTY JUDGES & COMMISSIONERS ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

## COMMISSIONERS EDUCATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

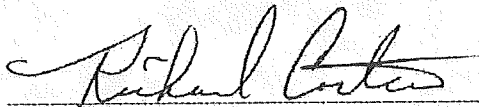
*This is to certify that*

**Joe Roland**

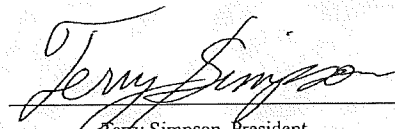
**Caldwell County Commissioner**

*has successfully completed the continuing education  
provisions of Article 81.0025 of the  
Texas Local Government Code*

2014



Richard Cortese, Chairman  
Commissioners Education Committee

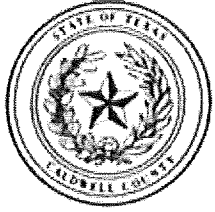


Terry Simpson, President  
County Judges and Commissioners  
Association of Texas



**E.**

To approve payment of county  
invoices totaling \$768,450.94



Caldwell County, TX

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
<b>Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND</b>					
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	21015	02/13/2015	FAILURE TO APPEAR 4TH Q	001-2730	162.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	21015	02/13/2015	FAILURE TO APPEAR 3RD Q	001-2730	318.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	21015	02/13/2015	FAILURE TO APPEAR 3RD Q	001-2730	630.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	21015	02/13/2015	FAILURE TO APPEAR 4TH Q	001-2730	210.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	21015	02/13/2015	FAILURE TO APPEAR 3RD Q	001-2730	228.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	21015	02/13/2015	FAILURE TO APPEAR 4TH Q	001-2730	456.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	21015	02/13/2015	FAILURE TO APPEAR 3RD Q	001-2730	942.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	21015	02/13/2015	FAILURE TO APPEAR 4TH Q	001-2730	744.00
					<b>3,690.00</b>
<b>Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR</b>					
DEWITT POTH & SON	430939-0	02/05/2015	CUST #12430 RBBRBNDS - L	001-2130-3110	80.76
					<b>Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:</b>
					<b>80.76</b>
<b>Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR</b>					
CINDY D JOHNSON	113015	02/03/2015	EXPENSE REPORT FOR JANU	001-2140-4260	97.75
DEWITT POTH & SON	430472-0	02/03/2015	CUST # 12430 CLIP, BINDER,	001-2140-3110	26.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	430615-0	02/04/2015	CUST #12430 TONER	001-2140-3110	68.99
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS	12015	02/05/2015	JANUARY 2015	001-2140-4110	1,934.94
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS	20515	02/05/2015	DEC - 2014	001-2140-4110	1,959.65
					<b>Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:</b>
					<b>4,088.32</b>
<b>Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK</b>					
DEWITT POTH & SON	425666-0 CM	12/16/2014	CUST # 12430	001-2150-3110	-50.59
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS A	21015	02/10/2015	CAROL HOLCOMB 4/29 - 5/1	001-2150-4810	220.00
TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALT	30020	02/02/2015	ACCT #17460016318 007 RE	001-2150-3145	16.47
					<b>Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:</b>
					<b>185.88</b>
<b>Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY</b>					
DEWITT POTH & SON	425797-0 CM	01/12/2015	CUST # 12430 SPOT PAPER	001-3200-3110	-7.30
DEWITT POTH & SON	429051-0	01/20/2015	CUST # 12430 CRTDG, LSR, T	001-3200-3110	707.57
DEWITT POTH & SON	428427-0 CM	01/21/2015	CUST # 12430	001-3200-3110	-34.99
G and C Printing Forms	GC 92432	01/27/2015	THEFT BY CHECK POSTCARDS	001-3200-3110	51.01
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY	12815	01/28/2015	LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVI	001-3200-4315	100.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	430024-0	01/28/2015	CUST # 12430 TAPE, CORRE	001-3200-3110	284.64
SECRETARY OF STATE OF TEX	11315	01/31/2015	CLIENT ID: 504625921	001-3200-4130	2.00
LEIGH J. HAGG	2015-1	01/31/2015	CAUSE # 2465-14CC PAMELA	001-3200-4130	218.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	426089-0	12/17/2014	CUST # 12430 CART, WIRE U	001-3200-3110	287.98
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALT	12015	02/01/2015	ACCT ID: 234599	001-3200-4315	12.25
MARK JARMAN	20915	02/12/2015	EXPENSE REPORT 2/1-6/1	001-3200-4810	98.24
DEWITT POTH & SON	431662-0	02/13/2015	CUST # 12430 CDR, 700MB,	001-3200-3110	443.80
DEWITT POTH & SON	430435-0	02/03/2015	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER	001-3200-3110	183.57
DEWITT POTH & SON	430596-0	02/03/2015	CUST # 12430 DART, WIRE U	001-3200-3110	149.69
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	14466	02/04/2015	POLICY # 69128601 ACCT #	001-3200-3050	161.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	16642	02/09/2015	TRIAL COURTS CERTIFICATES	001-3200-3110	327.81
					<b>Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:</b>
					<b>2,985.27</b>
<b>Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE</b>					
DEWITT POTH & SON	428424-0 CM	01/27/2015	CUST # 12430	001-3230-3110	-38.99
TRACY L. HARTING	13-FL-306 1	01/30/2015	CAUSE # 13-FL-306 B. BEARD	001-3230-4160	35.00
TRACY L. HARTING	14-FL-237 1	01/30/2015	CAUSE # 14-FL-237 K. SWIST	001-3230-4160	469.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	430192-0	01/30/2015	CUST # 12430 PUNCH, 15 SH	001-3230-3110	206.45
LEXISNEXIS	1501486143	01/31/2015	ACCT # 1611MH JANUARY	001-3230-4011	45.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	427138-0 CM	01/07/2015	CUST # 12430	001-3230-3110	-3.99
AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, C	14-634	02/16/2015	CAUSE # 2015-1184 CLEME	001-3230-1080	475.50
AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, C	14-635	02/16/2015	CAUSE # 2013-113 ZACHARY	001-3230-1080	247.50
DEWITT POTH & SON	430296-0	02/02/2015	CUST # 12430 PRINTING B.C	001-3230-3110	36.00

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
TRACY L. HARTING	12-FL-419 2	02/03/2015	CAUSE # 12-FL-419 S. YATES	001-3230-4160	84.00
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					1,555.47
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
BARBARA MOLINA	43791	01/12/2015	CAUSE # 43791 CORY M. ELL	001-3240-4080	6.60
BARBARA MOLINA	43791	01/12/2015	CAUSE # 43791 CORY M. ELL	001-3240-4160	400.00
BARBARA MOLINA	43623	01/13/2015	CAUSE # 43623 ASHLEY NIC	001-3240-4080	4.00
BARBARA MOLINA	43623	01/13/2015	CAUSE # 43623 ASHLEY NIC	001-3240-4160	300.00
KYLE MAYSEL	38314	01/15/2015	CAUSE # 38314 DANIEL SHEE	001-3240-4080	2.71
KYLE MAYSEL	38314	01/15/2015	CAUSE # 38314 DANIEL SHEE	001-3240-4160	300.00
COLIN WISE	44,200	01/15/2015	CAUSE # 42,572 & 44,200 CA	001-3240-4080	4.00
COLIN WISE	44,200	01/15/2015	CAUSE # 42,572 & 44,200 CA	001-3240-4160	550.00
SCHWAAB,INC.	E28737	01/19/2015	#44545N EXCELMARK SI A40	001-3240-3110	88.24
DEWITT POTH & SON	428988-0	01/20/2015	CUST # 12430 NEW JUDICIA	001-3240-4850	672.00
LARRY O. RASCO	14-7-2462	01/30/2015	CAUSE # 14-7-2462 M.R.M.	001-3240-4180	350.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	2404-13CC 1	01/30/2015	CAUSE # 2404-13CC I.P.O.	001-3240-4180	275.00
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	2461-14CC	01/30/2015	CAUSE # 2461-14CC ULYESS	001-3240-4180	175.00
WILLIAM C. FIELDER	2468-15CC	01/30/2015	CAUSE # 2468-15CC CAMER	001-3240-4180	200.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	2469-15CC	01/30/2015	CAUSE # 2469-15CC J.L.M.	001-3240-4180	250.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	41104	12/18/2014	CAUSE # 41104 TRACY LYNN	001-3240-4160	125.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS, INC.	14399	02/04/2015	CAUSE # 43092 RAYMOND O	001-3240-4150	225.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					3,927.55
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
ADRIANZA WALKER	12815	02/12/2015	EXPENSE REPORT 1/21 - 23/	001-3251-4810	138.85
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					138.85
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
POSTMASTER	2615	02/12/2015	5 ROLLS OF STAMPS	001-3252-3120	245.00
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					245.00
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
DEWITT POTH & SON	430826-0	02/05/2015	CUST # 12430 RULER, STAIN	001-3253-3110	6.39
DEWITT POTH & SON	431155-0	02/09/2015	CUST # 12430 FLDR, FILE, LT	001-3253-3110	250.88
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					257.27
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
OFFICE DEPOT	751509961001	01/23/2015	ACCT # 43682634 FOLDER,	001-4300-3130	63.74
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	013110	01/26/2015	3 YO BAY - SERVICE CALL / C	001-4300-3130	53.00
OFFICE DEPOT	751509906001	01/26/2015	ACCT # 43682634 DVD-R, SP	001-4300-3130	17.26
OFFICE DEPOT	752296717001	01/27/2015	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, C	001-4300-3130	62.96
THE FINAL RIDE	433681	01/28/2015	1 EXPIRED HORSE	001-4300-3130	175.00
CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINAR	90026	01/29/2015	CLIENT ID: 4988 PATIENT: T	001-4300-3130	127.99
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	013008	01/09/2015	10 YO MARE SERVICE CALL /	001-4300-3130	210.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	013001	10/15/2014	7 YO GELDING & 10 YO MAR	001-4300-3130	100.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	013002	11/20/2014	MAVERICK / SERVICE CALL D	001-4300-3130	225.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	013003	11/21/2014	7 YO GELDING & 10 YO MAR	001-4300-3130	261.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	013006	12/10/2014	10 YO MARE SERVICE CALL	001-4300-3130	210.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	013007	12/14/2014	10 YO MARE SERIVE CALL /	001-4300-3130	60.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00074573	12/22/2014	OVERPAYMENT INVOICE 103	001-4300-3130	-45.56
LIVENGODD FEED STORE	LOINV000093769	12/23/2014	ACCT # 1C250 BUCKET 20Q	001-4300-3130	330.34
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	013004	12/04/2014	8 YO MARE & 10 YO MARE /	001-4300-3130	83.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	013005	12/04/2014	4 YO BLACK & 4 YO DUNN /	001-4300-3130	36.00
NATIONAL NARCOTIC DETEC	21315	02/13/2015	WAHLERT, BRIAN CANAINE:	001-4300-3130	55.00
D&T WRECKER SERVICE	20371	02/02/2015	LICENSE PLATE #FBF 9433 T	001-4300-4510	338.00
LIVENGODD FEED STORE	LOINV000096062	02/02/2015	CUST ACCT # 1C250 ALL STO	001-4300-3130	79.50
CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF	2315	02/03/2015	DANIEL W. EVANS DOT: 3/	001-4300-4810	45.00
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	14461	02/04/2015	POLICY # 70268962 ACCT #	001-4300-2090	250.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	16635	02/06/2015	ENVELOPES #10 REG / WIND	001-4300-3130	206.87
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					2,944.10
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
ACC HEALTH LLC	22439	01/16/2015	2601 - CALDWELL COUNTY	001-4310-4110	2,600.00
OFFICE DEPOT	751509961001	01/23/2015	ACCT # 43682634 FOLDER,	001-4310-3130	48.26

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
OFFICE DEPOT	752296717001	01/27/2015	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, C	001-4310-3130	123.85
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90156	01/27/2015	ICEBERG 24 CT	001-4310-3100	41.45
HERITAGE FOOD SERVICE EQ	0002919813-IN	01/28/2015	CUST # HFE21139 CLEVELAN	001-4310-4510	149.11
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	501281850	01/28/2015	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL	001-4310-3130	237.82
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	501281851	01/28/2015	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	001-4310-3100	1,483.23
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	81149	01/28/2015	CUST ID: LKCNJL	001-4310-3130	1,046.74
GRAINGER	841505548	01/28/2015	ACCT # 841505548 ELECTRO	001-4310-4510	136.44
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90164	01/28/2015	CABBAGE GREEN 50 LB JBO S	001-4310-3100	88.15
THE GONZALES CANNON, IN	012915-88	01/29/2015	3 X 3 CORRECTIONAL OFFICE	001-4310-4110	33.75
4 SQUARE COMMUNICATIO	2403	01/29/2015	PROBLEMS WITH SECURITY	001-4310-4510	924.99
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90171	01/29/2015	ICEBERG 24 CT	001-4310-3100	202.00
GRAINGER	9652677601	01/29/2015	ACCT # 841505548 SUBMER	001-4310-4510	575.17
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001388677	01/29/2015	CUST # 278898 KIT, SLOAN	001-4310-4510	228.63
MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.	0420193-IN	01/30/2015	#0004666 ORDER # 040190	001-4310-4122	733.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	501301816	01/30/2015	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	001-4310-3100	1,942.44
PFG-TEMPLE	7935603	01/30/2015	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	859.89
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1705096	01/30/2015	CUST # 222727 SHERIFF'S O	001-4310-3130	80.48
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90219	01/30/2015	FUJI APPLES 150 CT	001-4310-3100	129.35
GRAINGER	9654179614	01/30/2015	ACCT # 841505548 STRIP, O.	001-4310-4510	6.17
AUSTIN RADIOLOGICAL ASS	001-1535455	01/31/2014	GALINDO, EUGENE DOB: 9/	001-4310-4110	70.00
CONTRACT PHARMACY SERV	1-235-15	01/31/2015	DATE OF SERVICE: JANUARY	001-4310-4122	4,510.04
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001382353	01/09/2015	CUST ID: 278898 SLOAN F10	001-4310-4510	285.40
AUSTIN RADIOLOGICAL ASS	001-1968150	10/22/2014	MOORE, RAYMOND DOB: 1	001-4310-4110	37.00
AUSTIN RADIOLOGICAL ASS	001-1532653	10/05/2014	PEREZ, DAVID DOB: 9/24/1	001-4310-4110	37.00
AUSTIN RADIOLOGICAL ASS	001-793573	11/01/2014	HICKS, DAVID DOB: 3/27/1	001-4310-4110	330.00
AUSTIN RADIOLOGICAL ASS	001-2360388	11/08/2014	CARREON, JOHNNY DOB: 1	001-4310-4110	37.00
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	80736	12/12/2014	CUST ID: LKCNJL STAR CLE	001-4310-3130	450.77
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001378245	12/19/2014	CUST ID: 278898 SEAL, #37	001-4310-4510	20.33
AUSTIN RADIOLOGICAL ASS	001-793573 2	12/23/2014	HICKS, DAVID	001-4310-4110	37.00
EMERGENCY PHYSICIANS CE	QQ00152161	12/25/2014	WHITE, BENNY DOB 3/09/1	001-4310-4110	1,017.00
AUSTIN CRITICAL CARE SPECI	IQQ0006401	12/29/2014	THIELEN, RACHAEL A.	001-4310-4110	213.00
EMERGENCY PHYSICIANS CE	QQ00152651	12/30/2014	MIDDLEBROOK, PRISCILLA E.	001-4310-4110	640.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	38386095	02/10/2015	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	001-4310-3100	195.48
PFG-TEMPLE	7945581	02/10/2015	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	1,309.51
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	81202	02/11/2015	CUST ID: LKCNJL 20 GAL TR	001-4310-3130	928.50
HERITAGE FOOD SERVICE EQ	0002924642-IN	02/02/2015	CUST # HFE21139 VUCAN SP	001-4310-4510	100.21
GRUMBLES ELECTRIC CO.	15-1024	02/02/2015	TROUBLESHOOT DOORS INT	001-4310-4510	645.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90226	02/02/2015	CABBAGE GREEN 50 LB JBO S	001-4310-3100	78.45
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90232	02/02/2015	BANANAS	001-4310-3100	30.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	38385909	02/03/2015	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	001-4310-3100	284.20
PFG-TEMPLE	7938712	02/03/2015	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	1,486.76
CENTURY PEST CONTROL, IN	17834	02/04/2015	ACCT # 1047 CENTURY SYST	001-4310-4110	230.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	502042047	02/04/2015	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	001-4310-3130	38.10
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	502042048	02/04/2015	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	001-4310-3100	2,227.57
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	81184	02/04/2015	CUST ID: LKCNJL REG TOILET	001-4310-3130	832.96
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90245	02/04/2015	CABBAGE GREEN 50 LB JBO S	001-4310-3100	80.30
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIG	20515	02/05/2015	1/29 & 2/05/15 HW ADV	001-4310-4110	74.40
GRAINGER	9659162334	02/05/2015	ACCT # 841505548 WIRE M	001-4310-4510	30.39
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001390629	02/05/2015	CUST ID: 278898 CARTRIDG	001-4310-4510	1,382.13
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	502063200	02/06/2015	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	001-4310-3100	1,763.93
PFG-TEMPLE	7942254	02/06/2015	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	980.47
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1707180	02/06/2015	CUST # 222727 LOGO MAT	001-4310-3130	77.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90272	02/06/2015	FUJI APPLES 150 CT	001-4310-3100	331.35
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90294	02/06/2015	ICEBERG 24 CT	001-4310-3100	104.70
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	90306	02/08/2015	BANANAS	001-4310-3100	104.35
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					32,672.47
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	RTL0000050694	02/04/2015	CUST ID: 006679 STREAMLI	001-4324-2140	431.78
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					431.78

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
<b>Department : 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL</b>					
GALL'S, LLC	003035752	01/26/2015	ACCT # 5291810 PATROL RE	001-4325-3110	59.94
APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.	265044	02/02/2015	#786442 COUNTING UNIT	001-4325-4610	287.50
<b>Department 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL Total:</b>					<b>347.44</b>
<b>Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL</b>					
SPRINT	122236591-070	01/20/2015	ACCT #122236591 12/17/1	001-6510-4110	55.00
VMWARE, INC	709392803	01/23/2015	CONTRACT # 31128223 PRO	001-6510-4110	8,885.00
RICOH USA, INC.	94036118 CM	01/27/2015	ACCT #505575-1010175A16	001-6510-4610	-23.53
TIME WARNER CABLE	12815	01/28/2015	ACCT # 8260 16 300 000042	001-6510-4420	3,449.02
TIME WARNER CABLE	12815	01/28/2015	ACCT # 8260 16 300 000042	001-6510-4425	16,086.08
SHI GOVERNMENT Solutio	GB00140171	01/28/2015	CUST # 3000529 VISIOPRO 2	001-6510-4860	311.80
SHI GOVERNMENT Solutio	GB00140337	01/29/2015	CUST # 3000529 ENDPOINT	001-6510-4860	4,840.00
RUTLEDGE CRAIN & COMPA	150105	01/31/2015	BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMEN	001-6510-4110	14,950.00
SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC	5338	01/31/2015	ACCT # 2K130701CC JANUA	001-6510-4110	750.00
B-ALERT SECURITY SYSTEMS	284669	02/01/2015	CUST ID: 677 JP #3	001-6510-4610	25.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, P	10197	02/03/2015	CTA 563-14: RICHARD ORTIZ	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
AT&T	20515	02/05/2015	ACCT # 512 A13-0189 725 3	001-6510-4425	1,914.00
NICK DORNAK	22315	02/09/2015	FEBRUARY 2015	001-6510-4870	500.00
RICOH USA, INC.	94155050	02/09/2015	ACCT # 505575-1010175A16	001-6510-4610	698.09
<b>Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:</b>					<b>54,540.46</b>
<b>Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE</b>					
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	638556	01/12/2015	THRIFT DRAIN CLEANER	001-6520-5120	7.95
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C69137/2	01/12/2015	CUST # 11239 12QT BISQUE	001-6520-3550	23.47
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C69252/2	01/12/2015	CUST # 11239 MP WALL/HA	001-6520-3130	23.48
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	00666761	01/15/2015	CUST # CALD001 MOP BUCK	001-6520-3550	-117.90
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10342526	01/20/2015	CUST #99 4" PVC-DWV MPT	001-6520-4510	25.87
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	086136134	01/21/2015	CONTRACT # 01681 ACCT # 0	001-6520-3140	87.64
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10342579	01/21/2015	CUST # 99 2PK 1/4 X 2-1/8"	001-6520-4510	9.98
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C70614/2	01/21/2015	CUST # 11239 ME 6 OUT ST	001-6520-5120	32.98
HIDELL BUILDERS SUPPLY, IN	004681	01/22/2015	CUST ORDER #66520-355 CC	001-6520-3550	201.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	639548	01/22/2015	FEED PAN 3 GL RUBBER	001-6520-3550	83.70
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	639628	01/23/2015	WIRE BRUSH SHOE HANDLE	001-6520-3130	18.85
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C70956/2	01/23/2015	CUST # 11239 3/8 FPT X 3/8	001-6520-4510	23.24
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10342740	01/24/2015	CUST # 99 1/2 PINT WET SET	001-6520-4510	9.76
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	00666760	01/26/2015	CUST # CALD001 AIR FRESH	001-6520-3130	518.25
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	00667127	01/26/2015	CUST # CALD001 AIR FRESH	001-6520-3130	210.92
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	0067125	01/26/2015	CUST # CALD001 FLOOR FINI	001-6520-3550	382.64
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C71234/2	01/26/2015	CUST #11239 XL #6 NYLON J	001-6520-4510	42.41
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C71340/2	01/26/2015	CUST # 11239 DURA 16PK A	001-6520-4510	30.77
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C71379/2	01/26/2015	CUST # 11239 1/2 X 4 X 8 SH	001-6520-3620	9.89
DEALERS ELECTRIC	1803375-00	01/27/2015	CUST # 134031 THHN-6-GRE	001-6520-3550	54.98
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	639967	01/27/2015	PICTURE HANGING SET 10FT	001-6520-3550	2.80
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	640002	01/27/2015	SOLDERLESS TERM LUG SL-4	001-6520-3550	16.35
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	086139330	01/28/2015	CONTRACT # 01681 ACCT # 0	001-6520-3140	87.64
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10343048	01/29/2015	CUST # 99 36" BOLT CUTTER	001-6520-3610	47.99
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	00667590	01/30/2015	CUST #CALD001 PURELL INS	001-6520-3550	549.10
PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUT	1501040894	01/31/2015	CUST ID: 014041390 423 S	001-6520-3510	359.70
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	638257	01/08/2015	BIFEN I/T 4 OZ	001-6520-3550	70.85
DEWITT POTH & SON	426091-0	12/17/2014	CUST #12430 DESK, FORMIN	001-6520-3110	1,705.24
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	636339	12/18/2014	HEX SCREW	001-6520-3550	4.80
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C63912/2	12/08/2014	CUST # 11239 5 PK 4" 10T JI	001-6520-3550	251.90
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR	3001555292	02/01/2015	CUST # 63166 2/01 - 4/30/1	001-6520-4510	786.15
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR	3001556002	02/01/2015	CUST # 63166 2/01 - 4/30/	001-6520-4510	812.43
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1709316	02/13/2015	CUST # 222727 RTE# F6110	001-6520-5120	186.90
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1709623	02/16/2015	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900	001-6520-3510	32.35
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1705486	02/02/2015	CUST # 222727 MAT - 3X5	001-6520-3510	32.35
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10343245	02/03/2015	CUST #99 4PK FRSHCAB RO	001-6520-5119	17.99
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10343256	02/03/2015	CUST #99 14" METAL WHEE	001-6520-4510	26.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10343283	02/03/2015	CUST # 99 3FT MICRO USB/S	001-6520-4510	54.57
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C72589/2	02/03/2015	CUST # 11239 8 PT SNAP KN	001-6520-5120	27.64

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	086142528	02/04/2015	CONTRACT #01681 ACCT # 0	001-6520-3140	87.64
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	640842	02/04/2015	HEX - L 9 PC METRIC	001-6520-3550	20.40
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	640853	02/04/2015	THRIFT DRAIN CLEANER	001-6520-3550	31.94
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C72724/2	02/04/2015	CUST # 11239 4" SWIV 1/2 X	001-6520-4510	15.99
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-422716	02/05/2015	ACCT # 188092 PWR RTD BE	001-6520-3520	12.24
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1707254	02/06/2015	CUST # 222727 COURT HOUS	001-6520-5120	186.90
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	36440	02/09/2015	1/4 IN X 25 FT ELECTRIC S	001-6520-3130	160.55
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1707569	02/09/2015	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900	001-6520-3510	32.35
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					7,301.62
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	919966	01/29/2015	ACCT # C04192 DIST 17 RUN	001-6550-4124	465.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	920034	01/30/2015	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION R	001-6550-4124	1,216.08
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00074483	12/11/2014	GRAND OPENING CC JUSTICE	001-6550-4124	-35.64
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00074644	12/25/2014	OVERPAYMENT ON INV # 93	001-6550-4310	-368.87
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	74643	12/25/2014	OFFICIAL LIST OF POLLING L	001-6550-4310	247.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	74644	12/25/2014	CALDWELL COUNTY EARLY V	001-6550-4310	380.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	431455-0	02/11/2015	CUST # 12430 PAPAR, FORE	001-6550-3110	239.80
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	14463	02/04/2015	POLICY # 61287183 ACCT #	001-6550-3110	70.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	920174	02/04/2015	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION R	001-6550-4124	2,069.81
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	920334	02/05/2015	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION R	001-6550-4124	496.86
DEWITT POTH & SON	430957-0	02/06/2015	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER	001-6550-3110	229.29
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	920402	02/06/2015	ACCT # C04192 SEAL, KEYLE	001-6550-4124	39.52
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					5,048.85
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00074920	01/29/2015	NOTICE OF HEARING COUNT	001-6560-4310	605.63
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MAN	1623451-20150131	01/31/2015	ACCT # 1623451 DEC 2014	001-6560-3110	100.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	74483	12/11/2014	GRAND OPENING, CC JUSTIC	001-6560-4310	189.75
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	74556	12/18/2014	12/11/14 FULL-TIME COMM	001-6560-4310	9.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	74573	12/22/2014	12/25/14 SPECIAL ELECTION	001-6560-4310	57.24
LOGOS	21854	02/03/2015	8 X 10 WALNUT PLAQUE IN	001-6560-3110	52.00
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					1,013.62
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	74883	01/27/2015	1/29 & 2/05/15 HELP WANT	001-6580-4850	19.72
DEBORAH KORTAN	20215	02/05/2015	EXPENSE REPORT 1/23-24/	001-6580-3120	85.84
DEBORAH KORTAN	20215	02/05/2015	EXPENSE REPORT 1/23-24/	001-6580-4260	107.52
Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:					213.08
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	1100728	01/31/2015	ACCT # 1119389 JAN 2015	001-6640-4610	90.00
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	1100172	02/01/2015	ACCT # 24543016 FEB 2015	001-6640-4610	69.69
Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:					159.69
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
A-1 STARTER AND ALTERNAT	47495	02/10/2015	12 VOLT 6/G FORD ALTERNA	001-6650-4510	125.00
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	200000198	02/13/2015	MARTIN RICHEY - 2015 SYM	001-6650-4810	165.00
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	T38129	02/09/2015	CUST # 3810 CABLE ASY - BA	001-6650-4510	120.81
Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:					410.81
Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL					
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASL 15-006	02/02/2015	PAYMENT # 42	001-7600-4114	974.42
Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:					974.42
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
HEART OF TEXAS CREMATIO	122514	01/28/2015	TOREY WAYNE BLACKSTOCK	001-7620-4320	300.00
HEART OF TEXAS CREMATIO	122714	01/28/2015	RICHARD OBALLE DOD: 12/2	001-7620-4320	300.00
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					600.00
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					123,812.71
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
TUBE CITY IMS LOCKBOX	10041250	01/31/2015	CUST # C01632 3" X 4" SLAG	002-1101-3143	23.70
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	25557	01/31/2015	FINANCE CHARGE JANUARY	002-1101-3130	0.33

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	864344	02/10/2015	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LO	002-1101-3163	9,336.13
TIGER TOTE - JOHNSON OIL	0743726	02/03/2015	38 LB PAIL	002-1101-3170	1,749.86
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	63142413	02/04/2015	CUST # 280894 DESTINATIO	002-1101-3190	103.35
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	25660	02/05/2015	CHAINSAW CHAIN	002-1101-3130	4.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	431103-0	02/09/2015	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER	002-1101-3130	69.50
Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:					11,286.87

## Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-421406	01/26/2015	CUST # 188092 IDLER PULLE	002-1102-3136	19.73
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-421421	01/26/2015	CUST # 188092 IDLER PULLE	002-1102-3136	19.73
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-421454	01/26/2015	CUST # 188092 FUEL FILTER	002-1102-3136	15.72
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-421488	01/26/2015	CUST # 188092 FUEL FILTER	002-1102-3136	15.72
LEIF JOHNSON FORD TRUCK	500870	01/29/2015	ACCT # 2740 FUEL FILTER	002-1102-3136	144.92
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN	AP277544	02/10/2015	CUST # 1638 SWITCH, BINA	002-1102-3136	28.92
GRANDE TRUCK CENTER	1358990	02/12/2015	ACCT # 7268 NTS / SK1277	002-1102-3136	91.07
SALT FLAT FEED & NAPA	096940	02/13/2015	# 27269 HYDRAULIC HOSE O	002-1102-3136	80.35
LONGHORN INTERNATIONAL	927244	02/13/2015	ACCOUNT # 8110 LUBL5086	002-1102-3136	369.38
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10343212	02/02/2015	CUST # 99 TRIMMER - 2-CYC	002-1102-3136	22.69
GLOSSERMAN AUTOMOTIVE	055583	02/03/2015	CUST # 1010 WIPER BLADE	002-1102-3136	47.32
KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES	17793	02/03/2015	ACCT # CALDM ROTATOR R	002-1102-3136	99.20
LEIF JOHNSON FORD TRUCK	500975	02/03/2015	ACCT # 2740 FILTER AS	002-1102-3136	72.72
GLOSSERMAN AUTOMOTIVE	055624	02/04/2015	CUST # 1010 WIPER BLADE	002-1102-3136	23.96
LEIF JOHNSON FORD TRUCK	501008	02/04/2015	ACCT # 2740 LATCH	002-1102-3136	71.40
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	T38103	02/04/2015	CUST # 3810 COVER - WHEE	002-1102-3136	48.14
GLOSSERMAN AUTOMOTIVE	055645	02/05/2015	CUST # 1010 SOFT HYBRID	002-1102-3136	53.64
LEIF JOHNSON FORD TRUCK	501056	02/05/2015	ACCT # 2740 SEAL O RING	002-1102-3136	16.98
Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:					1,241.59

## Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE

1-800-RADIATOR & A/C	33170887	02/12/2015	CUST # 300429287 AC-ORN	002-1103-3135	415.09
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	T38144	02/13/2015	CUST # 3810 BRACKET - LICE	002-1103-3135	83.35
Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:					498.44

Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total: 13,026.90

## Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

## Department : 6000 - DEBT SERVICE

STEINBOMER, BRAMWELL V	23380	01/19/2015	PROF SERVICES THRU 1/18/1	013-6000-4025	5,750.00
M&A TECHNOLOGY	SMINV62112	01/19/2015	CUST ID: CALDWELL COUNT	013-6000-5300	1,250.00
M&A TECHNOLOGY	SMINV62115	01/19/2015	CUST ID: CALDWELL CO. PR	013-6000-5300	5,500.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	429080-0	01/21/2015	CUST # 12430 CHAIR FOR CO	013-6000-5310	192.49
DEWITT POTH & SON	429466-0	01/23/2015	CUST # 12430 NEW JUDICIA	013-6000-5310	753.56
LONG LIFE PROJECTS	216	01/27/2015	CUST ID: 2013-200 JANUA	013-6000-4070	4,200.00
M&A TECHNOLOGY	SMINV62325	01/27/2015	CUST ID: CALDWELL CO 8 P	013-6000-5300	1,265.34
DEWITT POTH & SON	425627-0	12/11/2014	CUST # 12430 COURT ROO	013-6000-5310	2,446.70
DEWITT POTH & SON	425012-0	12/04/2014	CUST # 12430 BALIFF CHAIR	013-6000-5310	380.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	425138-0	12/08/2014	CUST # 12430 SHELL, DESK	013-6000-5310	2,055.96
DEWITT POTH & SON	425138-1	12/09/2014	CUST # 12430 BACK ORDER	013-6000-5310	2,055.96
BRAUN AND BUTLER CONST	14 FINAL	02/10/2015	PROJECT # 011413 PERIOD	013-6000-5100	372,214.70
BRAUN AND BUTLER CONST	13	02/11/2015	PROJECT # 011413 PERIOD T	013-6000-5100	230,361.70
AUSTIN BUSINESS FURNITUR	6964-1-SS	02/05/2015	JOB # 6964 CCJC	013-6000-5310	2,059.92
THEACCESSPARTNERSHIP, L.	B130788	02/09/2015	EABPRJ# B4803536 TAS INS	013-6000-4025	1,125.00
Department 6000 - DEBT SERVICE Total:					631,611.33

Fund 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Total: 631,611.33

Grand Total: 768,450.94

## Report Summary

## Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	123,812.71
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	13,026.90
013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	631,611.33
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>768,450.94</b>

## Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	80.76
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	95.98
001-2140-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	3,894.59
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	97.75
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-50.59
001-2150-3145	TRANSPORTATION SERV	16.47
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	220.00
001-2730	DUE TO OMNI	3,690.00
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	161.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,393.78
001-3200-4130	TRIAL EXPENSE	220.00
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	112.25
001-3200-4810	TRAINING	98.24
001-3230-1080	COURT REPORTERS	723.00
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	199.47
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	45.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	588.00
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	88.24
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	17.31
001-3240-4150	ADULT - EXPERT WITNES	225.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	1,675.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	1,250.00
001-3240-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	672.00
001-3251-4810	TRAINING	138.85
001-3252-3120	POSTAGE	245.00
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	257.27
001-4300-2090	OTHER INSURANCE	250.00
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,311.10
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	338.00
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	45.00
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	13,723.58
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,864.48
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	5,356.15
001-4310-4122	INMATE MEDICATION	5,243.79
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	4,484.47
001-4324-2140	UNIFORMS	431.78
001-4325-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.94
001-4325-4610	RENTALS	287.50
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	24,640.00
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	2,100.00
001-6510-4420	Telephone	3,449.02
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	18,000.08
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	699.56
001-6510-4860	CONTINGENCY	5,151.80
001-6510-4870	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	500.00
001-6520-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,705.24
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	932.05
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	262.92
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	456.75
001-6520-3520	TAX OFFICE BUILDING-L	12.24



**Account Summary**

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCK	1,576.03
001-6520-3610	COUNTY BARN-DALE/LU	47.99
001-6520-3620	UNIT ROAD/911 OFFICE	9.89
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,838.15
001-6520-5119	IRON MOUNTAIN	17.99
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	442.37
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	539.09
001-6550-4124	HAVA ELECTION SUPPO	4,251.63
001-6550-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	258.13
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	152.00
001-6560-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	861.62
001-6580-3120	POSTAGE	85.84
001-6580-4260	TRANSPORTATION	107.52
001-6580-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	19.72
001-6640-4610	RENTALS	159.69
001-6650-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	245.81
001-6650-4810	TRAINING	165.00
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	974.42
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	600.00
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	73.83
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	23.70
002-1101-3163	FUEL	9,336.13
002-1101-3170	LUBRICANTS	1,749.86
002-1101-3190	TIRES	103.35
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOO	1,241.59
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	498.44
013-6000-4025	ARCHITECT FEES	6,875.00
013-6000-4070	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	4,200.00
013-6000-5100	CONSTRUCTION COSTS -	602,576.40
013-6000-5300	DATA COMMUNICATIO	8,015.34
013-6000-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	9,944.59
	<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>768,450.94</b>

**Project Account Summary**

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
**None**	768,450.94
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>768,450.94</b>



Caldwell County, TX

## Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>1800RA</u>	1-800-RADIATOR & A/C					415.09
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/17/2015	415.09	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>33170887</u>	CUST # 300429287 AC-ORNGX-2008 FORD CROWN VICT	02/12/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	415.09	
<u>PHOMOR</u>	4 SQUARE COMMUNICATIONS, LLC					924.99
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/17/2015	924.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2403</u>	PROBLEMS WITH SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	924.99	
<u>A-1STA</u>	A-1 STARTER AND ALTERNATOR					125.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/17/2015	125.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>47495</u>	12 VOLT 6/G FORD ALTERNATOR REBUILD	02/10/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	125.00	
<u>ACCHEA</u>	ACC HEALTH LLC					2,600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/17/2015	2,600.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>22439</u>	2601 - CALDWELL COUNTY	01/16/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	2,600.00	
<u>ADRIWA</u>	ADRIANZA WALKER					138.85
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/17/2015	138.85	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>12815</u>	EXPENSE REPORT 1/21 - 23/15 TRAINING	02/12/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	138.85	
<u>AISWHI</u>	AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, CSR, RPR					723.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/17/2015	723.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>14-634</u>	CAUSE # 2015-1184 CLEMENTE DAVILA	02/16/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	475.50	
<u>14-635</u>	CAUSE # 2013-113 ZACHARY JACOBY COLE	02/16/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	247.50	
<u>APPCON</u>	APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.					287.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/17/2015	287.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>265044</u>	#786442 COUNTING UNIT	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	287.50	

## Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AT0189</u>	AT&T					1,914.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	1,914.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>20515</u>	ACCT # 512 A13-0189 725 3 2/5 - 3/4/15	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,914.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AUSBUS</u>	AUSTIN BUSINESS FURNITURE					2,059.92
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	2,059.92			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>6964-1-SS</u>	JOB # 6964 CCJC	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	2,059.92	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AUSCRI</u>	AUSTIN CRITICAL CARE SPECIALIST					213.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	213.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>IQQ0006401</u>	THIELEN, RACHAEL A.	12/29/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	213.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AUSRAD</u>	AUSTIN RADIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION					548.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	548.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>001-1532653</u>	PEREZ, DAVID DOB: 9/24/1982	10/05/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	37.00	
<u>001-1535455</u>	GALINDO, EUGENE DOB: 9/10/1971	01/31/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	70.00	
<u>001-1968150</u>	MOORE, RAYMOND DOB: 12/24/63	10/22/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	37.00	
<u>001-2360388</u>	CARREON, JOHNNY DOB: 11/29/1966	11/08/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	37.00	
<u>001-793573</u>	HICKS, DAVID DOB: 3/27/1959	11/01/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	330.00	
<u>001-793573_2</u>	HICKS, DAVID	12/23/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	37.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>B-ALER</u>	B-ALERT SECURITY SYSTEMS					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	25.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>284669</u>	CUST ID: 677 JP #3	02/01/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	25.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BARMOL</u>	BARBARA MOLINA					710.60
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	710.60			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>43623</u>	CAUSE # 43623 ASHLEY NICHOLE MIRELES	01/13/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	304.00	
<u>43791</u>	CAUSE # 43791 CORY M. ELLER	01/12/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	406.60	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BLUTAR</u>	BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.					481.77
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	481.77			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>C63912/2</u>	CUST # 11239 5 PK 4" 10T JIG SAW BLADE	12/08/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	251.90	
<u>C69137/2</u>	CUST # 11239 12QT BISQUE BUCKET	01/12/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	23.47	
<u>C69252/2</u>	CUST # 11239 MP WALL/HAND SHWR HEAD	01/12/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	23.48	
<u>C70614/2</u>	CUST # 11239 ME 6 OUT STRIP/15' CORD	01/21/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	32.98	
<u>C70956/2</u>	CUST # 11239 3/8 FPT X 3/8 ANG VALVE	01/23/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	23.24	
<u>C71234/2</u>	CUST #11239 XL #6 NYLON JR WALLBRD WSCR	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	42.41	
<u>C71340/2</u>	CUST # 11239 DURA 16PK AA BATTERY	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	30.77	
<u>C71379/2</u>	CUST # 11239 1/2 X 4 X 8 SHEETROCK	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	9.89	
<u>C72589/2</u>	CUST # 11239 8 PT SNAP KNIFE DSP	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	27.64	

## Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

<u>C72724/2</u>	CUST # 11239 4" SWIV 1/2 X 13 CASTER	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	15.99		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<u>BOVMER</u>	BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.					175.00	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check				02/17/2015	175.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>2461-14CC</u>	CAUSE # 2461-14CC ULYESSES DUNN	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	175.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<u>BANDB</u>	BRAUN AND BUTLER CONSTRUCTION, INC.					602,576.40	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check				02/17/2015	602,576.40		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>13</u>	PROJECT # 011413 PERIOD TO: 01/31/15	02/11/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	230,361.70		
<u>14 FINAL</u>	PROJECT # 011413 PERIOD TO: 2/10/15	02/10/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	372,214.70		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<u>CALAPP</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST					3,894.59	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check				02/17/2015	3,894.59		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>12015</u>	JANUARY 2015	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,934.94		
<u>20515</u>	DEC - 2014	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,959.65		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<u>CAPCOG</u>	CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS					45.00	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check				02/17/2015	45.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>2315</u>	DANIEL W. EVANS DOT: 3/17/15 TCOLE #3275	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	45.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<u>CAROHL</u>	CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE					481.00	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check				02/17/2015	481.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>14461</u>	POLICY # 70268962 ACCT # CALDW13 3/30/15-3/30/16	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	250.00		
<u>14463</u>	POLICY # 61287183 ACCT # CALDW01 3/1/15-3/1/16	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	70.00		
<u>14466</u>	POLICY # 69128601 ACCT # CALDW03 3/02/15-3/02/16	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	161.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<u>CENAUT</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PLLC					2,100.00	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check				02/17/2015	2,100.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>10197</u>	CTA 563-14: RICHARD ORTIZ O'BALLE, 12/29/14	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	2,100.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<u>CENREF</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC					159.69	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check				02/17/2015	159.69		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>1100172</u>	ACCT # 24543016 FEB 2015	02/01/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	69.69		
<u>1100728</u>	ACCT # 1119389 JAN 2015	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	90.00		

Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>CENPES</u>	CENTURY PEST CONTROL, INC.					230.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015   230.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>17834</u>	ACCT # 1047 CENTURY SYSTEM MT - INTERIOR ONLY	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	230.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>CHIVET</u>	CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINARY CLINIC					127.99
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015   127.99
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>90026</u>	CLIENT ID: 4988 PATIENT: TOSCA	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	127.99	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>CINJOH</u>	CINDY D JOHNSON					97.75
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015   97.75
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>113015</u>	EXPENSE REPORT FOR JANUARY 2015	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	97.75	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>CINTAS</u>	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					262.92
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015   262.92
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>086136134</u>	CONTRACT # 01681 ACCT # 09158 CUST # 09158	01/21/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	87.64	
<u>086139330</u>	CONTRACT # 01681 ACCT # 09158 CUST # 09158	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	87.64	
<u>086142528</u>	CONTRACT #01681 ACCT # 09158 CUST # 09158	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	87.64	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>CITLOC</u>	CITY OF LOCKHART					974.42
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015   974.42
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>ASL 15-006</u>	PAYMENT # 42	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	974.42	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>CLIMCC</u>	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					125.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015   125.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>41104</u>	CAUSE # 41104 TRACY LYNN BANTA	12/18/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	125.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>COLWIS</u>	COLIN WISE					554.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015   554.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>44,200</u>	CAUSE # 42,572 & 44,200 CARLOS ROMO JR	01/15/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	554.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>CONPHA</u>	CONTRACT PHARMACY SERVICES, INC.					4,510.04
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015   4,510.04
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>1-235-15</u>	DATE OF SERVICE: JANUARY 2015	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	4,510.04	

**Payment Register**
**APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>D&amp;TWRE</u>	D&T WRECKER SERVICE						338.00
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							02/17/2015 338.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>20371</u>	LICENSE PLATE #FBF 9433 TX	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	338.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>						<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>DAVBRO</u>	DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW						100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							02/17/2015 100.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>12815</u>	LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVICES FOR JANUARY 2015	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	100.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>						<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>DEAELE</u>	DEALERS ELECTRIC						54.98
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							02/17/2015 54.98
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>1803375-00</u>	CUST # 134031 THHN-6-GREEN-STRANDED	01/27/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	54.98		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>						<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>DEBKOR</u>	DEBORAH KORTAN						193.36
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							02/17/2015 193.36
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>20215</u>	EXPENSE REPORT 1/23-24/15 & 2/2-3/15	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	193.36		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>						<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>DEWPOT</u>	DEWITT POT & SON						13,398.35
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							02/17/2015 13,398.35
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>425012-0</u>	CUST # 12430 BALIFF CHAIRS	12/04/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	380.00		
<u>425138-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SHELL, DESK	12/08/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	2,055.96		
<u>425138-1</u>	CUST # 12430 BACK ORDER FROM INV # 425138-0	12/09/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	2,055.96		
<u>425627-0</u>	CUST # 12430 COURT ROOM SECURITY	12/11/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	2,446.70		
<u>425666-0 CM</u>	CUST # 12430	12/16/2014	12/16/2014	0.00	-50.59		
<u>425797-0 CM</u>	CUST # 12430 SPOT PAPER	01/12/2015	01/12/2015	0.00	-7.30		
<u>426089-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CART, WIRE UTILITY, B	12/17/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	287.98		
<u>426091-0</u>	CUST #12430 DESK, FORMIN, CLOSE	12/17/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	1,705.24		
<u>427138-0 CM</u>	CUST # 12430	01/07/2015	01/07/2015	0.00	-3.99		
<u>428424-0 CM</u>	CUST # 12430	01/27/2015	01/27/2015	0.00	-38.99		
<u>428427-0 CM</u>	CUST # 12430	01/21/2015	01/21/2015	0.00	-34.99		
<u>428988-0</u>	CUST # 12430 NEW JUDICIAL CENTER DESK	01/20/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	672.00		
<u>429051-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CRTDG, LSR, T64X, HY, BK	01/20/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	707.57		
<u>429080-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CHAIR FOR COUNTY COURT	01/21/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	192.49		
<u>429466-0</u>	CUST # 12430 NEW JUDICIAL CENTER DESK	01/23/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	753.56		
<u>430024-0</u>	CUST # 12430 TAPE, CORRECTION, GRIP	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	284.64		
<u>430192-0</u>	CUST # 12430 PUNCH, 15 SHEET, ADJUS	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	206.45		
<u>430296-0</u>	CUST # 12430 PRINTING B.C. FOR AISHA WHITE-THOMP	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	36.00		
<u>430435-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	183.57		
<u>430472-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CLIP, BINDER, SM	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	26.99		
<u>430596-0</u>	CUST # 12430 DART, WIRE UTILITY	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	149.69		
<u>430615-0</u>	CUST #12430 TONER	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	68.99		
<u>430826-0</u>	CUST # 12430 RULER, STAINLESS STEEL	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	6.39		
<u>430939-0</u>	CUST #12430 RBBRBNDS - LB / BG	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	80.76		
<u>430957-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER	02/06/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	229.29		
<u>431103-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER	02/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	69.50		
<u>431155-0</u>	CUST # 12430 FLDR, FILE, LTR, 1/3, ML	02/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	250.88		
<u>431455-0</u>	CUST # 12430 PAPAR, FORE MP, YW, L	02/11/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	239.80		

## Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

<u>431662-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CDR, 700MB, BRANDED	02/13/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	443.80	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>ELESYS</u>	ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.					4,287.27
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		02/17/2015	4,287.27			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>919966</u>	ACCT # C04192 DIST 17 RUNOFF	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	465.00	
<u>920034</u>	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION REF: 2/17/15	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,216.08	
<u>920174</u>	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION REF: 2/17/15	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	2,069.81	
<u>920334</u>	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION REF: 2/17/15	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	496.86	
<u>920402</u>	ACCT # C04192 SEAL, KEYLESS, SECURITY	02/06/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	39.52	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>EMEMAN</u>	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS					165.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		02/17/2015	165.00			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>200000198</u>	MARTIN RICHEY - 2015 SYMPOSIUM MEMBERS	02/13/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	165.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>EMEPHY</u>	EMERGENCY PHYSICIANS CENTRAL TEXAS					1,657.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		02/17/2015	1,657.00			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>QQ00152161</u>	WHITE, BENNY DOB 3/09/1973	12/25/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	1,017.00	
<u>QQ00152651</u>	MIDDLEBROOK, PRISCILLA E. DOB: 2/09/1981	12/30/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	640.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>FERJOS</u>	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.					1,190.10
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		02/17/2015	1,190.10			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>90156</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	01/27/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	41.45	
<u>90164</u>	CABBAGE GREEN 50 LB JBO SACK	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	88.15	
<u>90171</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	202.00	
<u>90219</u>	FUJI APPLES 150 CT	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	129.35	
<u>90226</u>	CABBAGE GREEN 50 LB JBO SACK	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	78.45	
<u>90232</u>	BANANAS	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	30.00	
<u>90245</u>	CABBAGE GREEN 50 LB JBO SACK	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	80.30	
<u>90272</u>	FUJI APPLES 150 CT	02/06/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	331.35	
<u>90294</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	02/06/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	104.70	
<u>90306</u>	BANANAS	02/08/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	104.35	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>BUTBAK</u>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					479.68
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		02/17/2015	479.68			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>38385909</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	284.20	
<u>38386095</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	02/10/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	195.48	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>FREAUS</u>	FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN					28.92
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
Check		02/17/2015	28.92			
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>AP277544</u>	CUST # 1638 SWITCH, BINARY	02/10/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	28.92	

Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>gcprint</u>	G and C Printing Forms					51.01
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	51.01			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>GC 92432</u>	THEFT BY CHECK POSTCARDS	01/27/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	51.01	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GALL'S</u>	GALL'S, LLC					59.94
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	59.94			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>003035752</u>	ACCT # 5291810 PATROL READY BAG BLACK	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	59.94	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GLOAUT</u>	GLOSSERMAN AUTOMOTIVE CENTER					124.92
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	124.92			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>055583</u>	CUST # 1010 WIPER BLADE	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	47.32	
<u>055624</u>	CUST # 1010 WIPER BLADE	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	23.96	
<u>055645</u>	CUST # 1010 SOFT HYBRID	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	53.64	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GONBUI</u>	GONZALES BUILDING CENTER					1,543.01
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	1,543.01			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>00666760</u>	CUST # CALD001 AIR FRESHENER CHERRY	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	518.25	
<u>00666761</u>	CUST # CALD001 MOP BUCKET	01/15/2015	01/15/2015	0.00	-117.90	
<u>00667127</u>	CUST # CALD001 AIR FRESHENER SPRINGTIME	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	210.92	
<u>00667590</u>	CUST #CALD001 PURELL INST HAND SANITIZER/1200ML	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	549.10	
<u>0067125</u>	CUST # CALD001 FLOOR FINISH - ACCOLADE RTU 5 GAL	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	382.64	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GRAING</u>	GRAINGER					748.17
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	748.17			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>841505548</u>	ACCT # 841505548 ELECTRONIC BALLAST, T8 LAMPS	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	136.44	
<u>9652677601</u>	ACCT # 841505548 SUBMERSIBLE SEWAGE PUMP	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	575.17	
<u>9654179614</u>	ACCT # 841505548 STRIP, 0.025 X 1 IN, 1 FT, PK 4	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	6.17	
<u>9659162334</u>	ACCT # 841505548 WIRE MESH, BLACK, MED 24 IN. W.	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	30.39	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GRATRU</u>	GRANDE TRUCK CENTER					91.07
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	91.07			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1358990</u>	ACCT # 7268 NTS / SK1277 AIR SPR	02/12/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	91.07	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GRUELE</u>	GRUMBLES ELECTRIC CO.					645.50
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	645.50			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>15-1024</u>	TROUBLESHOOT DOORS INTERMITTENTLY NOT WORKING	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	645.50	



**Payment Register**
**APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GTDIST</u>	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.					431.78
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	431.78			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>RTL0000050694</u>	CUST ID: 006679 STREAMLIGHT STYLUS PRO REACH CON	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	431.78	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HEATEX</u>	HEART OF TEXAS CREMATION &					600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	600.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>122514</u>	TOREY WAYNE BLACKSTOCK	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	300.00	
<u>122714</u>	RICHARD OBALLE DOD: 12/27/14	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	300.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HERFOO</u>	HERITAGE FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT, INC.					249.32
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	249.32			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0002919813-IN</u>	CUST # HFE21139 CLEVELAND THERMOSTAT	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	149.11	
<u>0002924642-IN</u>	CUST # HFE21139 VUCAN SPARK PILOT ASSY	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	100.21	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HIDBUJ</u>	HIDELL BUILDERS SUPPLY, INC.					201.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	201.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>004681</u>	CUST ORDER #66520-355 CCJC C607-6X6 AJ1	01/22/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	201.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JCOJAN</u>	JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY					3,258.97
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	3,258.97			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>80736</u>	CUST ID: LKCNJL STAR CLEAN GAL	12/12/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	450.77	
<u>81149</u>	CUST ID: LKCNJL	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,046.74	
<u>81184</u>	CUST ID: LKCNJL REG TOILET TISSUE - RSES / HSFT	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	832.96	
<u>81202</u>	CUST ID: LKCNJL 20 GAL TRASH CANS AIM - 20- ALL	02/11/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	928.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>FARPLA</u>	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					215.83
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	215.83			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>10342526</u>	CUST #99 4" PVC-DWV MPT PLUG	01/20/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	25.87	
<u>10342579</u>	CUST # 99 2PK 1/4 X 2-1/8" HITCH PIN	01/21/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	9.98	
<u>10342740</u>	CUST # 99 1/2 PINT WET SET CEMENT	01/24/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	9.76	
<u>10343048</u>	CUST # 99 36" BOLT CUTTER	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	47.99	
<u>10343212</u>	CUST # 99 TRIMMER - 2-CYC OIL	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	22.69	
<u>10343245</u>	CUST #99 4PK FRSHCAB RODNT REPELL	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	17.99	
<u>10343256</u>	CUST #99 14" METAL WHEEL	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	26.98	
<u>10343283</u>	CUST # 99 3FT MICRO USB/SYNC CABLE	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	54.57	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>KJSAUT</u>	KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES					99.20
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	99.20			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>17793</u>	ACCT # CALDM ROTATOR REPLACEMENT	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	99.20	

**Payment Register**
**APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN**

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>KYLMAY</u>	KYLE MAYSEL					302.71
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	302.71	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>38314</u>	CAUSE # 38314 DANIEL SHEEHAN	01/15/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	302.71	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LARRAS</u>	LARRY O. RASCO					350.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	350.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>14-7-2462</u>	CAUSE # 14-7-2462 M.R.M.	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	350.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>TRUCIT</u>	LEIF JOHNSON FORD TRUCK CITY					306.02
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	306.02	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>500870</u>	ACCT # 2740 FUEL FILTER	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	144.92	
<u>500975</u>	ACCT # 2740 FILTER AS	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	72.72	
<u>501008</u>	ACCT # 2740 LATCH	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	71.40	
<u>501056</u>	ACCT # 2740 SEAL O RING	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	16.98	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LEIHAG</u>	LEIGH J. HAGG					218.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	218.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>2015-1</u>	CAUSE # 2465-14CC PAMELA LORENE WARREN	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	218.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>THOLEO</u>	LEON TRANSLATIONS, INC.					225.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	225.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>14399</u>	CAUSE # 43092 RAYMOND OJEDA	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	225.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LEXINE</u>	LEXISNEXIS					45.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	45.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>1501486143</u>	ACCT # 1611MH JANUARY 2015	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	45.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LEXRIS</u>	LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT					100.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	100.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>1623451-20150131</u>	ACCT # 1623451 DEC 2014 & JAN 2015	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	100.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LIVFEE</u>	LIVENGOD FEED STORE					409.84
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	409.84	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>LOINV000093769</u>	ACCT # 1C250 BUCKET 20QT FLATBACK TEAL	12/23/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	330.34	
<u>LOINV000096062</u>	CUST ACCT # 1C250 ALL STOCK	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	79.50	

## Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOCMOT</u>	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.						252.30
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
Check		02/17/2015	252.30				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>T38103</u>	CUST # 3810 COVER - WHEEL	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	48.14		
<u>T38129</u>	CUST # 3810 CABLE ASY - BATTERY	02/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	120.81		
<u>T38144</u>	CUST # 3810 BRACKET - LICENSE PL	02/13/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	83.35		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOCPOS</u>	LOCKHART POST REGISTER						1,058.27
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
Check		02/17/2015	1,058.27				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>00074483</u>	OVERPAYMENT INV. # 91814	12/11/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	-35.64		
<u>00074573</u>	OVERPAYMENT INVOICE 103114	12/22/2014	12/22/2014	0.00	-45.56		
<u>00074644</u>	OVERPAYMENT ON INV # 93014	12/25/2014	12/25/2014	0.00	-368.87		
<u>00074920</u>	NOTICE OF HEARING COUNTY ESD #4	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	605.63		
<u>74483</u>	GRAND OPENING, CC JUSTICE CENTER	12/11/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	189.75		
<u>74556</u>	12/11/14 FULL-TIME COMMISSIONERS CT JUDICAL ASST	12/18/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	9.00		
<u>74573</u>	12/25/14 SPECIAL ELECTIONS	12/22/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	57.24		
<u>74643</u>	OFFICIAL LIST OF POLLING LOCATIONS	12/25/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	247.00		
<u>74644</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY EARLY VOTING	12/25/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	380.00		
<u>74883</u>	1/29 & 2/05/15 HELP WANTED	01/27/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	19.72		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOGOS</u>	LOGOS						52.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
Check		02/17/2015	52.00				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>21854</u>	8 X 10 WALNUT PLAQUE IN HONOR OF 50TH ANNIVERSIT	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	52.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>LONLIF</u>	LONG LIFE PROJECTS						4,200.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
Check		02/17/2015	4,200.00				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>216</u>	CUST ID: 2013-200 JANUARY 2015	01/27/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	4,200.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>LONINT</u>	LONGHORN INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, LTD.						369.38
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
Check		02/17/2015	369.38				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>927244</u>	ACCOUNT # 8110 LUBL5086	02/13/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	369.38		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOWE'S</u>	LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.						160.55
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
Check		02/17/2015	160.55				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>36440</u>	1/4 IN X 25 FT ELECTRIC S	02/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	160.55		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>M&amp;ATEC</u>	M&A TECHNOLOGY						8,015.34
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
Check		02/17/2015	8,015.34				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>SMINV62112</u>	CUST ID: CALDWELL COUNTY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	01/19/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,250.00		
<u>SMINV62115</u>	CUST ID: CALDWELL CO. PROFFESIONAL SERVICES 100	01/19/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	5,500.00		
<u>SMINV62325</u>	CUST ID: CALDWELL CO 8 PORT GBE WEBSMART SWITC	01/27/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,265.34		

**Payment Register**
**APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN**

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>MARJAR</u>	MARK JARMAN					98.24
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 98.24
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>20915</u>	EXPENSE REPORT 2/1-6/15 SEMINAR GALVESTON	02/12/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	98.24	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>MARPLU</u>	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS					1,916.49
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 1,916.49
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>INV001378245</u>	CUST ID: 278898 SEAL, #37 NBR 70 CLASS 1A	12/19/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	20.33	
<u>INV001382353</u>	CUST ID: 278898 SLOAN F100 5-1/2" FLNG TAIL	01/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	285.40	
<u>INV001388677</u>	CUST # 278898 KIT, SLOAN CLOSET JR 1.6 GPF	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	228.63	
<u>INV001390629</u>	CUST ID: 278898 CARTRIDGE, BRADLEY SLOW CLOSE	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,382.13	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>MEDWHO</u>	MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.					733.75
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 733.75
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>0420193-IN</u>	#0004666 ORDER # 0401909 MEDIKOFF DROPS	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	733.75	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>NATNAR</u>	NATIONAL NARCOTIC DETECTOR					55.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 55.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>21315</u>	WAHLERT, BRIAN CANAINE: TOSCA	02/13/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	55.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>NICDOR</u>	NICK DORNAK					500.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 500.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>22315</u>	FEBRUARY 2015	02/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	500.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>OFFIDE</u>	OFFICE DEPOT					316.07
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 316.07
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>751509906001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 DVD-R, SPINDLE, 100 PK	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	17.26	
<u>751509961001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 FOLDER, LTR, 1/3 CUT , 100 BX	01/23/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	112.00	
<u>752296717001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, COPY, 10-REAMS/CA, W	01/27/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	186.81	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>OMNBAS</u>	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP					3,690.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 3,690.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>21015</u>	FAILURE TO APPEAR PROGRAM	02/13/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	3,690.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>ONCALL</u>	ON CALL MOBILE VETERINARY SERVICES					1,238.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 1,238.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>013001</u>	7 YO GELDING & 10 YO MARE EXAM: ADR EQUINE	10/15/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	100.00	
<u>013002</u>	MAVERICK / SERVICE CALL DALE	11/20/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	225.00	
<u>013003</u>	7 YO GELDING & 10 YO MARE / FLOAT ETC	11/21/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	261.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

<u>013004</u>	8 YO MARE & 10 YO MARE / SERVICE CALL & COGGINS	12/04/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	83.00
<u>013005</u>	4 YO BLACK & 4 YO DUNN / COGGINS	12/04/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	36.00
<u>013006</u>	10 YO MARE SERVICE CALL / SEDATION	12/10/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	210.00
<u>013007</u>	10 YO MARE SERVICE CALL / EXAM: LAMENESS	12/14/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	60.00
<u>013008</u>	10 YO MARE SERVICE CALL / EXAM: ADR EQUINE	01/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	210.00
<u>013110</u>	3 YO BAY - SERVICE CALL / COGGINS	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	53.00

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>O'REIL</u>	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	83.14

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				02/17/2015	83.14
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>0642-421406</u>	CUST # 188092 IDLER PULLEY	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	19.73
<u>0642-421421</u>	CUST # 188092 IDLER PULLEY	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	19.73
<u>0642-421454</u>	CUST # 188092 FUEL FILTER	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	15.72
<u>0642-421488</u>	CUST # 188092 FUEL FILTER	01/26/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	15.72
<u>0642-422716</u>	ACCT # 188092 PWR RTD BELT	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	12.24

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>PETTRA</u>	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION	9,336.13

Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					02/17/2015	9,336.13
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>864344</u>	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LOW SULFUR / CONVENTIONAL	02/10/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	9,336.13	

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>PFGTEM</u>	PFG-TEMPLE	4,636.63

Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						02/17/2015	4,636.63
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>7935603</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	859.89		
<u>7938712</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / REFRIGERATED / FROZE	02/03/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,486.76		
<u>7942254</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / REFRIGERATED / FROZEN	02/06/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	980.47		
<u>7945581</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	02/10/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,309.51		

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>POSMAS</u>	POSTMASTER	245.00

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				02/17/2015	245.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2615	5 ROLLS OF STAMPS	02/12/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	245.00

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>PRISOL</u>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS	534.68

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				02/17/2015	534.68
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>16635</u>	ENVELOPES #10 REG / WINDOW	02/06/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	206.87
<u>16642</u>	TRIAL COURTS CERTIFICATES 3 PART	02/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	327.81

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>PROWAS</u>	PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS OF TX, INC.	359.70

Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					02/17/2015	359.70
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1501040894</u>	CUST ID: 014041390 423 SAN MARCOS HWY		01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	359.70

**Payment Register**
**APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN**

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>IKONOF</u>	RICOH USA, INC.					674.56
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	674.56	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>94036118 CM</u>	ACCT #505575-1010175A16 12/29/14-1/28/15 OVERPAI	01/27/2015	01/27/2015	0.00	-23.53	
<u>94155050</u>	ACCT # 505575-1010175A16 1/29 - 2/27/15	02/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	698.09	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>RUTCRA</u>	RUTLEDGE CRAIN & COMPANY, PC					14,950.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	14,950.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>150105</u>	BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR END 9/30/14	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	14,950.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>SALFEE</u>	SALT FLAT FEED & NAPA					80.35
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	80.35	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>096940</u>	# 27269 HYDRAULIC HOSE O	02/13/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	80.35	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>SCHINC</u>	SCHWAAB, INC.					88.24
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	88.24	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>E28737</u>	#44545N EXCELMARK SI A4078 STAMP/BLACK	01/19/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	88.24	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>SECSTA</u>	SECRETARY OF STATE OF TEXAS					2.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	2.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>11315</u>	CLIENT ID: 504625921	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	2.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>SHIGOV</u>	SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.					5,151.80
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	5,151.80	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>GB00140171</u>	CUST # 3000529 VISIOPRO 2013 SNGL MVL	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	311.80	
<u>GB00140337</u>	CUST # 3000529 ENDPOINT RNW - 12MO ESSEN	01/29/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	4,840.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>SMISUP</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					257.64
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				02/17/2015	257.64	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>636339</u>	HEX SCREW	12/18/2014	02/23/2015	0.00	4.80	
<u>638257</u>	BIFEN I/T 4 OZ	01/08/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	70.85	
<u>638556</u>	THRIFT DRAIN CLEANER	01/12/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	7.95	
<u>639548</u>	FEED PAN 3 GL RUBBER	01/22/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	83.70	
<u>639628</u>	WIRE BRUSH SHOE HANDLE	01/23/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	18.85	
<u>639967</u>	PICTURE HANGING SET 10FT	01/27/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	2.80	
<u>640002</u>	SOLDERLESS TERM LUG SL-4	01/27/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	16.35	
<u>640842</u>	HEX - L 9 PC METRIC	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	20.40	
<u>640853</u>	THRIFT DRAIN CLEANER	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	31.94	

# Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SMILUL</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING					4.33
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	4.33			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>25557</u>	FINANCE CHARGE JANUARY 2015	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	0.33	
<u>25660</u>	CHAINSAW CHAIN	02/05/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	4.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SOUTIR</u>	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					103.35
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	103.35			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>63142413</u>	CUST # 280894 DESTINATION LE 2	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	103.35	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SPRINT</u>	SPRINT					55.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	55.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>122236591-070</u>	ACCT #122236591 12/17/14 - 1/16/15	01/20/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	55.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>STEBRA</u>	STEINBOMER, BRAMWELL VRAZEL ARCHITECTS					5,750.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	5,750.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>23380</u>	PROF SERVICES THRU 1/18/15	01/19/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	5,750.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SWAGIT</u>	SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC					750.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	750.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>5338</u>	ACCT # 2K130701CC JANUARY 2015	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	750.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SYSO</u>	SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					7,693.09
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	7,693.09			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>501281850</u>	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	237.82	
<u>501281851</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,483.23	
<u>501301816</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,942.44	
<u>502042047</u>	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	38.10	
<u>502042048</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN	02/04/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	2,227.57	
<u>502063200</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / CAN & DRY	02/06/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	1,763.93	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TEXVITST</u>	TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES					16.47
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	16.47			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>30020</u>	ACCT #17460016318 007 REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS JAN 20	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	16.47	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SANROB</u>	THE FINAL RIDE					175.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		02/17/2015	175.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>433681</u>	1 EXPIRED HORSE	01/28/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	175.00	

# Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

<b>Vendor Number</b> THEGON	<b>Vendor Name</b> THE GONZALES CANNON, INC.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 33.75
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
	<b>Payable Number</b> 012915-88	<b>Description</b> 3 X 3 CORRECTIONAL OFFICER	<b>Payable Date</b> 01/29/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 33.75
<b>Vendor Number</b> LULNEW	<b>Vendor Name</b> THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGNAL					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 74.40
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
	<b>Payable Number</b> 20515	<b>Description</b> 1/29 & 2/05/15 HW ADV	<b>Payable Date</b> 02/05/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 74.40
<b>Vendor Number</b> UNILAW	<b>Vendor Name</b> THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 220.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
	<b>Payable Number</b> 21015	<b>Description</b> CAROL HOLCOMB 4/29 - 5/1/15 UT LAW CLE	<b>Payable Date</b> 02/10/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 220.00
<b>Vendor Number</b> THEACC	<b>Vendor Name</b> THEACCESSPARTNERSHIP, L.P.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,125.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
	<b>Payable Number</b> B130788	<b>Description</b> EABPRJ# B4803536 TAS INSPECTION	<b>Payable Date</b> 02/09/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,125.00
<b>Vendor Number</b> THYELE	<b>Vendor Name</b> THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,598.58
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
	<b>Payable Number</b> 3001555292	<b>Description</b> CUST # 63166 2/01 - 4/30/15 TAX OFFICE	<b>Payable Date</b> 02/01/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 786.15
	<b>Payable Number</b> 3001556002	<b>Description</b> CUST # 63166 2/01 - 4/30/15 COURTHOUSE	<b>Payable Date</b> 02/01/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 812.43
<b>Vendor Number</b> JOHOIL	<b>Vendor Name</b> TIGER TOTE - JOHNSON OIL CO.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,749.86
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
	<b>Payable Number</b> 0743726	<b>Description</b> 38 LB PAIL	<b>Payable Date</b> 02/03/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,749.86
<b>Vendor Number</b> TIMEWAR	<b>Vendor Name</b> TIME WARNER CABLE					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 19,535.10
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
	<b>Payable Number</b> 12815	<b>Description</b> ACCT # 8260 16 300 0000426 2/08/15 - 3/07/15	<b>Payable Date</b> 01/28/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 19,535.10
<b>Vendor Number</b> TRAHAR	<b>Vendor Name</b> TRACY L. HARTING					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 588.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
	<b>Payable Number</b> 12-FL-419_2	<b>Description</b> CAUSE # 12-FL-419 S. YATES	<b>Payable Date</b> 02/03/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 84.00
	<b>Payable Number</b> 13-FL-306_1	<b>Description</b> CAUSE # 13-FL-306 B. BEARD & S. YANEZ	<b>Payable Date</b> 01/30/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 35.00
	<b>Payable Number</b> 14-FL-237_1	<b>Description</b> CAUSE # 14-FL-237 K. SWIST	<b>Payable Date</b> 01/30/2015	<b>Due Date</b> 02/23/2015	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 469.00



Payment Register

APPKT00569 - 2/23/15 A/P CHECK RUN

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>TRARIS</u>	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION					12.25
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 12.25
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>12015</u>	ACCT ID: 234599	02/01/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	12.25	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>TUBCIT</u>	TUBE CITY IMS LOCKBOX					23.70
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 23.70
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>10041250</u>	CUST # C01632 3" X 4" SLAG 3RD PARTY-3 1/2 SLAG	01/31/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	23.70	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>UNIFIR</u>	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					628.33
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 628.33
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>822 1705096</u>	CUST # 222727 SHERIFF'S OFFICE	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	80.48	
<u>822 1705486</u>	CUST # 222727 MAT - 3X5 U1ST GREAT	02/02/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	32.35	
<u>822 1707180</u>	CUST # 222727 LOGO MAT	02/06/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	77.00	
<u>822 1707254</u>	CUST # 222727 COURT HOUSE	02/06/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	186.90	
<u>822 1707569</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900	02/09/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	32.35	
<u>822 1709316</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE# F6110	02/13/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	186.90	
<u>822 1709623</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900	02/16/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	32.35	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>VICBRO</u>	VICTOREA D. BROWN					525.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 525.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>2404-13CC 1</u>	CAUSE # 2404-13CC I.P.O.	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	275.00	
<u>2469-15CC</u>	CAUSE # 2469-15CC J.L.M.	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	250.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>VMWARE</u>	VMWARE, INC					8,885.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 8,885.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>709392803</u>	CONTRACT # 31128223 PRODUCTION SUPPORT	01/23/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	8,885.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>WILFIE</u>	WILLIAM C. FIELDER					200.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						02/17/2015 200.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>2468-15CC</u>	CAUSE # 2468-15CC CAMERON JAMES-JACKSON	01/30/2015	02/23/2015	0.00	200.00	

## Payment Summary

Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Check	263	112	0.00	768,450.94
Packet Totals:	263	112	0.00	768,450.94

# Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-768,450.94
Packet Totals:		-768,450.94

**2015.02.23.06**

**Reports.**

Environmental Investigator Report -  
Mike Bittner

Building Maintenance Report – Curtis  
Weber

Status of SH 130 Concession Funded  
County Road Project  
Andrea Ranft, Jones & Carter. -  
Michael Aulick



## ENVIRONMENTAL/CODE INVESTIGATOR REPORT

January 2015

The goal of the Department is to protect the Public and the Environment of Environmental hazards, through education and enforcement.

Texas Health and Safety Code:

Active Cases- 10 day warnings given \_\_\_\_\_ 7  
Active Cases- 30 day Notice of violation given \_\_\_\_\_ 3  
Illegal Dumping cases reported and are closed ---- 11  
Cases reported no violation ----- 1  
Cases that gain compliance \_\_\_\_\_ 4  
Citations Issued for Illegal Dumping – 1, case pending for illegal dumping, 2 case-  
pending, Public Nuisance,

Illegal Dump sites found while on patrol-----7 most sites are scattered  
tires in bar ditches

Caldwell County Development ordinance and other County ordinance:

*Fines are issued on these cases, per the ordinance*

Active Construction permits Cases ----- 4  
Active Driveway Permit Cases ----- 9  
Permit Cases reported that did not require a permit--- 1  
Permit Cases that gain compliance:  
Construction Permits ----- 2  
Driveway Permits ----- 5

Follow up on issued permits:

Driveway permits in compliance ----- 8  
Driveway permits that are not in compliance ----- 1

**Refuse removed from County owned land:**

**Tires -- 15, T.V s -4, Dresser- 1, Mattress 2, Carpet, Construction Waste, and Household Refuse. Total est. weight removed 1,500 lbs.**

**Other job related duties; patrolled the county roads, investigated all called in complaints, case preparation, citations, reports, mail outs. Organized the vendors for the next upcoming Tire collection event in February.**



**C.C.E.I. M. Bittner**

## Elizabeth Larivee

---

**From:** Marie Cavanagh <marie.cavanagh@co.caldwell.tx.us>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, February 17, 2015 1:35 PM  
**To:** elizabeth.larivee@co.caldwell.tx.us  
**Subject:** FW: report 2015 jan

---

**From:** Curtis Weber [<mailto:curtis.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2015 2:12 PM  
**To:** Elizabeth Larivee; Marie Cavanagh; Ken Schawe  
**Subject:** report 2015 jan

Also at request as to being on the agenda last and requesting that to giving a report every 2 or 3 mos at a time. So my time can be use else were , Their will always be a turnded in report for each mo.

Thanks

### Maintenance Report

In January 2015 the maintenance department completed 7 electrical , 22 air-condition, 6 plumbing, 7 building maintenance, 20 moving, 7 landscaping, and 44 miscellaneous work orders. We also cleaned out Luling barn

Curtis Weber  
405 Market. St.  
Lockhart Tx, 78644  
# Cell 512-738-1508  
# Fax 512-398-1837  
[curtis.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:curtis.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us)

**2015.02.23.07 Special Presentation.**

None



**2015.02.23.08 Discussion/Action** for Resolution number 05-2015 requesting the Texas Legislature to authorize a local option election for the creation of a Water Oriented Recreation District relative to the portion of the San Marcos River separating Guadalupe and Caldwell Counties. Cost: None. **Speaker: Judge Schawe. Backup 1.**



Resolution No. 05-2015

Whereas, it is recognized that hundreds of thousands of visitors annually visit the San Marcos River in Caldwell County; and

Whereas, it is recognized that the large number of seasonal tourists stress existing public facilities including public health, safety, sanitation, and transportation services and facilities resulting in unsafe and unhealthy conditions along the river and adjacents roadways; and

Whereas, there is no recreation management entity responsbile for the mutiple jurisdiction area of said surface waters; and

Whereas, management of the associated recreational use problems could be enhanced through the creation of a local managing entity if desired by local citizens;

Now therefore, be it resolved that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court endorses the concept of local option legislation, to authorize creating a park district within Caldwell and Guadalupe Counties improve health, safety, sanitation, and transportation associated with the County's important surface water resources;

And further, the Caldwell County Comissioners Courts calls up on the elected leadership of the State of Texas to pursue the necessary legislation to authorize the local option for creation of a park district in Caldwell and Guadalupe Counties.

Passed and approved on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of February, 2015

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ken Schawe, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alfredo R. Muñoz, Commissioner Pct. 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Eddie Moses, Commissioner Pct. 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Neto Madrigal, Commissioner Pct. 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Joe I. Roland, Commissioner Pct. 4

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Holcomb, County Clerk

---

**RESOLUTION**

**Requesting the Texas Legislature to Authorize a Local Option Election  
for the Creation of a Water Oriented Recreation District  
Relative to the Portion of the San Marcos River  
Separating Guadalupe and Caldwell Counties**

---

**WHEREAS**, it is recognized that hundreds of thousands of visitors annually visit the San Marcos River and in particular that portion of the river that separates Guadalupe and Caldwell Counties ("multi-jurisdictional area or "MJA"); and

**WHEREAS**, significant portions of land adjacent to that portion of the San Marcos River that separates the two Counties is privately owned land; and

**WHEREAS**, it is recognized that the large number of seasonal tourists stress the limited existing public facilities (i.e. tubing/rafting/camping businesses) creating public health, safety, sanitation, and transportation services hazards and that services offered by these limited public businesses are unavailable to persons using the river until such time as they are able to step onto land owned by said businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, the large number of seasonal tourists has resulted in significant litter and trespassing issues for owners of land adjacent to the MJA; and

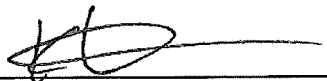
**WHEREAS**, there is no specific entity or a recreation management entity responsible for the multiple jurisdiction area of said surface waters and/or having the authority to impose reasonable regulations for the use of these surface waters or provide protection for both those using the river for recreational purposes or those who own land adjacent to the River; and


**WHEREAS**, management of the aforementioned issues affecting the MJA problems could be addressed through the creation of a local managing entity if desired by local citizens;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, be it resolved, that the Guadalupe County Commissioners Court endorses the concept of local option legislation, to authorize creating a Water Oriented Recreation District for the MJA and encompassing land within Guadalupe and Caldwell Counties to improve health, safety, sanitation, and transportation issues associated with both Counties important surface water resources;


**AND FURTHER**, the Guadalupe County Commissioners Courts calls upon the elected leadership of the State of Texas to pursue the necessary legislation to authorize a local option election for creation of said Water Oriented Recreation District in Guadalupe and Caldwell Counties.

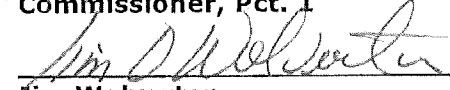
**PASSED AND APPROVED** on the **10<sup>TH</sup>** day of **FEBRUARY 2015**, by a vote of  
  5   ayes and   0   nays.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Kyle Kutscher**  
**County Judge**

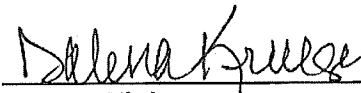
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jack Shanafelt**  
**Commissioner, Pct. 2**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Judy Cope**  
**Commissioner, Pct. 4**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Greg Seidenberger**  
**Commissioner, Pct. 1**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jim Wolverton**  
**Commissioner, Pct. 3**

**Attest:**

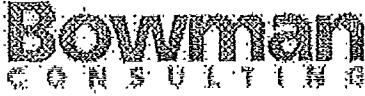
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Teresa Kiel**  
**County Clerk**

by: *Dalena Krueger*, Chief deputy  
clerk



**2015.02.23.09 9:30 am Public Hearing**  
to consider the final plat for the  
Sunrise Meadows, Phase Two  
subdivision located off Barth  
Road (aka CR179).

**2015.02.23.10 Discussion/Action** to consider the approval or disapproval of the final plat for the Sunrise Meadows, Phase Two subdivision located off Barth Road (aka CR179). Cost: None. **Speaker: Judge Schawe/Kasi Miles. Backup 1.**



February 2, 2015

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Sunrise Meadows, Phase 2 Final Plat Application  
Technical Review - Approved  
Project No. 70004-04-001

Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting Group has completed our technical review of the final plat application for Sunrise Meadows, Phase 2 subdivision. All technical deficiencies noted in our review have been adequately addressed by the applicant and the plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. We recommend placing the plat on the agenda for consideration on or after February 23<sup>rd</sup>.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project. If the Court would like for me to be present at Commissioners Court when the final plat is considered, please let me know by the preceding Friday morning.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tracy A. Bralton".

Tracy A. Bralton, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting

3101 Bee Cave Road, Suite 100  
Austin, TX 78746 | p: 512.327.1180  
TBPE Firm No. 14309 | TBPLS Firm No. 101206-00

[bowmanconsulting.com](http://bowmanconsulting.com)

# SUNRISE MEADOWS, PHASE 2-B

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS  
That I, ROBERT W. McDONALD, II, Manager of VERDE RANCH DEVELOPMENTS, LLC, a Texas LLC, owner of 161.39 acres of land out of the Peltus Survey, Akinlet No. 231, in Caldwell County, Texas, being conveyed to VERDE RANCH DEVELOPMENTS, LLC by deed recorded in Document No. 136601 of the official public records of Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby subdivide said 161.39 acres of land pursuant to the Development Ordinance of Caldwell County, Texas and in accordance with the plat shown herein to be known as "SUNRISE MEADOWS PHASE 2-B" and do hereby dedicate to the public the use of all streets, alleys, easements, parks and other open spaces shown on said plat, subject to any easement and/or restrictions heretofore granted and not released.

Witness my hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_.

ROBERT W. McDONALD, II, MANAGER  
VERDE RANCH DEVELOPMENTS, LLC  
8911 E. W. 35, BLDG. 3, SUITE 100  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78744

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ by ROBERT W. McDONALD, II, MANAGER, VERDE RANCH DEVELOPMENTS, LLC, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and has acknowledged to me that foregoing instrument was executed for the purposes therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: \_\_\_\_\_

I, Scott A. Mohr, am authorized under the law of the State of Texas to practice the profession of surveying and hereby certify that this plat complies with the Development Ordinance of Caldwell County, Texas. In true and correct faith was presented from an actual survey of the property made by me or under my supervision on the ground, and that all necessary survey measurements are correctly shown herein.

Scott A. Mohr  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor, No. 6375  
Scott On Surveying  
150 Wad Ward Dr.  
Bates, Texas 76810

I, Hermann Vogl, a Professional Engineer in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this Plat is complete, accurate and in compliance with the Development Ordinance of Caldwell County, Texas.

Let serviced by individual sewage disposal system(s) satisfy State and County requirements for septic systems.

Hermann Vogl, P.E.  
Registered Professional Engineer No. 50256  
4353 Russell Drive  
Austin, Texas 78704  
Tel: (512) 328-2667

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, Carol Holcomb, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument in writing, with its Certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ AD, at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_\_\_\_ M, in the Plat Records of said County in Cabinet \_\_\_\_\_ Side \_\_\_\_\_.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS my hand and seal at the County Court of said County, at my office in Lockhart, Texas, the date last shown above written.

Carol Holcomb, County Clerk  
Caldwell County, Texas

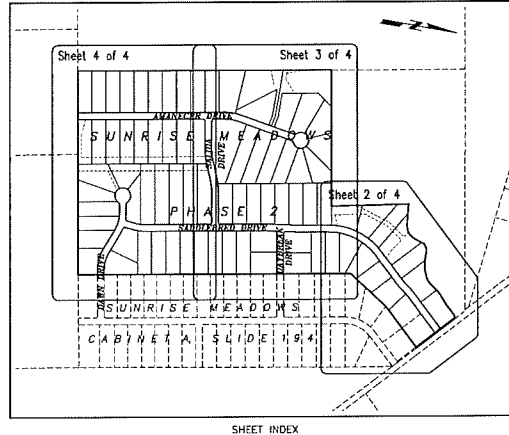
The Owner(s) of the Subdivision shall construct the Subdivision's street and drainage improvements (the "Improvements") to County Standards in order for the County to accept the public Improvements for maintenance. To secure this obligation, the Owner(s) must: a) post fiscal security with the County in accordance with §3.8(b) of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance (CCDO) or b) the final plat may be held in abeyance and not filed or recorded until the Owner has completed construction of all public Improvements and met the additional requirements in accordance with §3.8(f) of the CCDO. The Owner(s) obligation to construct the Improvements to County Standards and/or post the fiscal security to secure such construction is a continuing obligation binding on the Owners and their successors and assigns until the public Improvements have been constructed and are performing to County Standards. The County will assume no responsibility for drainage ways or easements in the subdivision other than those draining or protecting the road system or streets.

Surveyor's Note:

Coordinates and bearings shown herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, South Central Zone, utilizing static observations and corrections performed by the NGS-OPUS website.  
An iron pin found at the northeast corner of Sunrise Meadows, Cab A, Side 194(N 13,897,760.12 E 2,402,504.21). Benchmark elevations are NAD83.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Being a part of that certain tract of land out of and a part of the Edward C. Peltus Survey, Akinlet 231 situated in Caldwell County, Texas, said tract of land being more particularly described as being out of and part of that certain tract of land conveyed to Verde Ranch Development LLC in Doc. Number 136601 of the Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas.



STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, Tom Bonn, County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby certify that this map or plat, with the field notes hereon, that a subdivision having been duly presented to the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, and by said Court duly considered, were on this day approved and plat is authorized to be registered and recorded in the proper records of the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas.

Tom Bonn, County Judge  
Caldwell County, Texas

VICINITY MAP

Plot Notes:

1. Each lot shall have a front building setback line of twenty (20) feet unless noted otherwise.
2. Each lot shall have a fifteen (15) foot rear lot line Utility and Drainage Easement.
3. The County is not responsible for maintenance of parks, open space, or drainage easements unless otherwise agreed to by the Commissioners Court.
4. No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a municipal water distribution system or an approved onsite water well.
5. No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until a private individual sewage disposal system has been installed, inspected, and permitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Texas Department of State Health Services and/or the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the appropriate local authority.
6. The 84 lots in this subdivision are for residential land use.
7. No portion of this site is located within the 100 year floodplain as shown on FEMA Flood map number 48055C0125E, effective June 19, 2012.
8. This subdivision includes 7,365 feet of roadways.

SUNRISE MEADOWS  
PHASE 2-B  
SUBDIVISION

DATE: 12/10/2014

PREPARED BY:  
VIGIL & ASSOCIATES  
FIRM REG. NO. F-4788  
CONSULTING SERVICES  
4303 Russell Drive  
Austin, Texas 78704  
Phone: (512) 328-2667

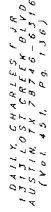
SHEET 1 OF 4

# SUNRISE MEADOWS, PHASE 2-B

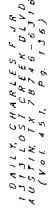
CURVE TABLE							LINE TABLE	
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CB	CHORD	Bearing	
C1	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	11 29.07 S 79.9630 W	
C2	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	12 41.87 S 80.2004 W	
C3	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	13 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C4	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	14 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C5	122.02°	505.00	125.50	62.74	512.9432 W	126.78	15 31.18 S 80.2004 W	
C6	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	16 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C7	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	16 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C8	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	17 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C9	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	18 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C10	115.04°	520.00	145.45	50.39	502.0001 W	100.31	19 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C11	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	20 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C12	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	20 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C13	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	21 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C14	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	22 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C15	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	22 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C16	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	23 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C17	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	24 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C18	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	24 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C19	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	25 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C20	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	26 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C21	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	26 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C22	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	27 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C23	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	28 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C24	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	28 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C25	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	29 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C26	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	30 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C27	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	30 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C28	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	31 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C29	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	32 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C30	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	32 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C31	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	33 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C32	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	34 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C33	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	34 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C34	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	35 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C35	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	36 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C36	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	36 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C37	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	37 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C38	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	38 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C39	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	38 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C40	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	39 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C41	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	40 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C42	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	40 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C43	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	41 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C44	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	42 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C45	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	42 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C46	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	43 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C47	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	44 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C48	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	44 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C49	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	45 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C50	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	46 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C51	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	46 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C52	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	47 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C53	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	48 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C54	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	48 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C55	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	49 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C56	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	50 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C57	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	50 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C58	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	51 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C59	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	52 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C60	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	52 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C61	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	53 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C62	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	54 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C63	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	54 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C64	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	55 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C65	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	56 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C66	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	56 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C67	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	57 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C68	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	58 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C69	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	58 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C70	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	59 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C71	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	60 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C72	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	60 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C73	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	61 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C74	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	62 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C75	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	62 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C76	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	63 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C77	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	64 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C78	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	64 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C79	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	65 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C80	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	66 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C81	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	66 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C82	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	67 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C83	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	68 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C84	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	68 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C85	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	69 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C86	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	70 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C87	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	70 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C88	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	71 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C89	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	72 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C90	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	72 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C91	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	73 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C92	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	74 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C93	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	74 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C94	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	75 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C95	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	76 07.20 S 80.2004 W	
C96	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	76 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C97	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	77 21.87 S 80.2004 W	
C98	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	78 04.77 S 80.2004 W	
C99	253.13°	430.00	44.21	72.13	512.9432 W	16.19	78 50.10 S 80.2004 W	
C100	253.13°	375.00	38.24	19.04	512.9432 E	38.20	79 21.87 S 80.2004 W	



NOTE: See legend on sheet 2



NOTE: See legend on sheet 2



DISCHINGER, OLGA  
2241 W STATE HIGHWAY 46  
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78132-4762  
(Vol 300, Pg. 352)

LUCILLE CLARK KELLEYINTERESTS LLC  
6225 WILLERS WAY  
HOUSTON, TX 77057-2807  
(Doc. #120678)

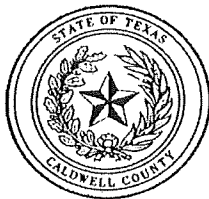
**2015.02.23.11 9:30 am Public Hearing**  
to discuss support or  
opposition regarding the  
Petition for the Creation of  
Emergency Services District 4.

**2015.02.23.12 Discussion/Action** to  
consider the approval or denial  
of the Petition for the Creation  
of Emergency Services District  
4. Cost: None. **Speaker:**  
**Judge Schawe/Martin**  
**Ritchey. Backup 1.**

*Ken Schawe*  
County Judge  
512 398-1808

*Lori Rangel*  
County Treasurer  
512 398-1800

*Larry Roberson*  
County Auditor  
512 398-1801



*Caldwell County Courthouse*  
110 South Main Street  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
Fax: 512 398-1828

*Alfredo R. Munoz*  
Commissioner Precinct 1

*Eddie Moses*  
Commissioner Precinct 2

*Neto Madrigal*  
Commissioner Precinct 3

*Joe I. Roland*  
Commissioner Precinct 4

January 21, 2015

Lockhart Post Register  
512 398-6144  
Dear Patty:

Please publish the attached Public Notice for the proposed creation of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4 in your newspaper two (2) times, for the week of January 29<sup>th</sup>, 2015 and February 5<sup>th</sup>, 2015.

Please send two tear-sheets and a signed publisher's affidavit.

Please use P. O. Number 6520 Notice of Public Hearing on  
Proposed Creation of Emergency Services District No. 4

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED CREATION OF Caldwell  
County EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 4

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held to receive input on the proposed creation of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4 for Caldwell County, Texas.

Date: February 23, 2015

Time: 9:30 a.m.

Place: Commissioners Courtroom, 110 S. Main St., Lockhart, TX

Name: Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4

A petition requesting the creation of the Emergency Services District No. 4 has been presented to the Commissioners Court to operate under the provisions of Article III, Section 48-e of the Texas Constitution, as proposed by S.J.R. No. 27, Acts of the 70th Legislature, Regular Session, 1987, and adopted by the voters at an election held November 3, 1987.

Each person who has an interest in the creation of the district may attend the hearing and present grounds for or against the creation of the district.

The boundaries of the proposed district are as follows:

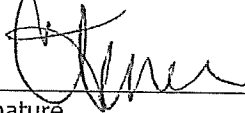
**PETITION FOR THE CREATION OF CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY  
SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 4**

Pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 775, the undersigned petitioners hereby petition for the creation of an emergency services district whose territorial boundaries would be those as further described in the attached Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. The proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4 is to be created and is to operate under Article III, Section 48-e, Texas Constitution, and Chapter 775, Texas Health & Safety Code, and may provide some or all of the emergency services set forth in Article III, Section 48-e, Texas Constitution. The creation of the proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No.4 complies with Sections 775.020 and 775.0205, Health and Safety Code.

The following are municipalities from which consent must be obtained under Section 775.014: City of Lockhart and the City of Luling.

The undersigned two petitioners obligate themselves to pay not more than \$150 of the costs incident to the formation of the proposed district, including the costs of publishing notices, election costs, and other necessary and incidental expenses.

OBLIGOR NO. 1

  
Signature

Charlene Tiner  
Printed Name

510 Brownsboro Lane  
Mailing Address

Lockhart Tx 78644  
City, State, Zip Code

Same  
Residence Address

10-6-1970      9-5-2014  
Date of Birth      Date of Signing

1003954524  
Voter Registration No.

OBLIGOR NO. 2

  
Signature

Edward Hanna  
Printed Name

1077 Burdette Wells Rd.  
Mailing Address

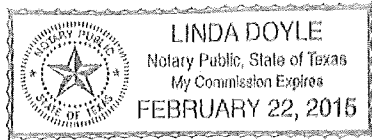
Lockhart, Tx 78644  
City, State, Zip Code

1077 Burdette Wells Rd  
Residence Address

25 Nov 1978      5 Sept 2014  
Date of Birth      Date of Signing

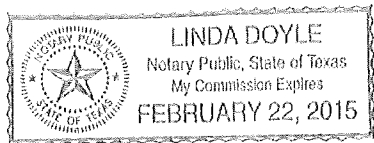
1068849605  
Voter Registration No.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, the undersigned authority, by  
Charlene Tiner, as Obligor No. 1, on this the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September 2014.



Linda Doyle  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE  
STATE OF TEXAS

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, the undersigned authority, by  
Edward Hanna as Obligor No. 2, on this the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September 2014.



Linda Doyle  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE  
STATE OF TEXAS

Being approximately 50.36 square miles of land in Caldwell County, Texas, described below in 2 tracts, consisting of the major portion of the Mid-County Volunteer Fire Department (VFD), to comprise the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4.

TRACT No 1. Being 0.34 square miles of land and being those tracts of land which are excluded, by virtue of development agreements, which are filed with the City Secretary of the City of Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas and are identified in the Annexation Ordinance of the City of Lockhart 07-26, dated 8Aug07, said Ordinance being of record in Book 504, at Page 519, Official Records of Caldwell County.

TRACT No 2. Being 50.02 square miles of land in Caldwell County, wit:

BEGINNING at the intersection centerline of Lay Road (also known as County Road 206) with the west line of FM 1322 (also known as Commerce St) and a south line of Corporate Limits of the City of Lockhart.

THENCE easterly, with said centerline, to a bend to the southeast being a corner in said Corporate Limits and a northwest corner of the McMahan VFD.

THENCE with said centerline and a west line of the McMahan VFD to the southeast, there being a short westerly jog at Young Lane (also known as Cty Rd 197), being also the southwest corner of the McMahan VFD and the northwest corner of the Southeast VFD, continuing with the centerline of Seawillow Rd and a westerly line of the Southeast VFD to its intersection with the centerline of Clearfork Rd (also known as Cty Rd 194) a southwest corner of the Southeast VFD and an interior corner off this tract.

THENCE with the centerline of Clearfork Road and the west line of the Southeast VFD, to its intersection with the centerline of FM 86 for an easterly corner of this tract.

THENCE southwesterly with the centerline of FM 86, passing the centerline of Clearfork Road to the south, this being a corner in the west line of the Southeast VFD and the most northerly corner of the Luling VFD, to the centerline of Oak Grove Road (also known as Cty Rd 127) for the southeast corner of this tract.

THENCE generally westerly with the centerline of Oak Grove Road, and the northerly line of the Luling VFD, to its intersection with the centerline of Highway 183.

THENCE directly, with said north line to the southwest, crossing US Hwy 183, to the intersection of the centerline intersection of FM 2984 and of Union Hill Road (also known as Cty Rd 123).

THENCE with the centerline of Union Hill Road and of said north line, to its intersection with the Washburn Road (also known as Cty Rd 115) for an interior corner of the Luling VFD and the most southerly corner of this.

THENCE northwesterly with the centerline of the Washburn Road, crossing the centerline of FM 671, being the most easterly corner of the Tri-Community VFD and the most northerly corner of the Luling VFD. Continuing now with the centerline of Bugtussle Lane (also known as Cty Rd 115), to its intersection with the centerline of Acorn Road (also known as Cty Rd 126) and with said centerline to its intersection with FM 20 (also known as Park Road).

THENCE northeasterly, with the centerline of FM 20W, being the southeast line of the Tri-community VFD and then of the Maxwell VFD, to a southwest line of the Corporate Limits of the City of Lockhart for the northwest corner of the Mid-County VFD and of this.

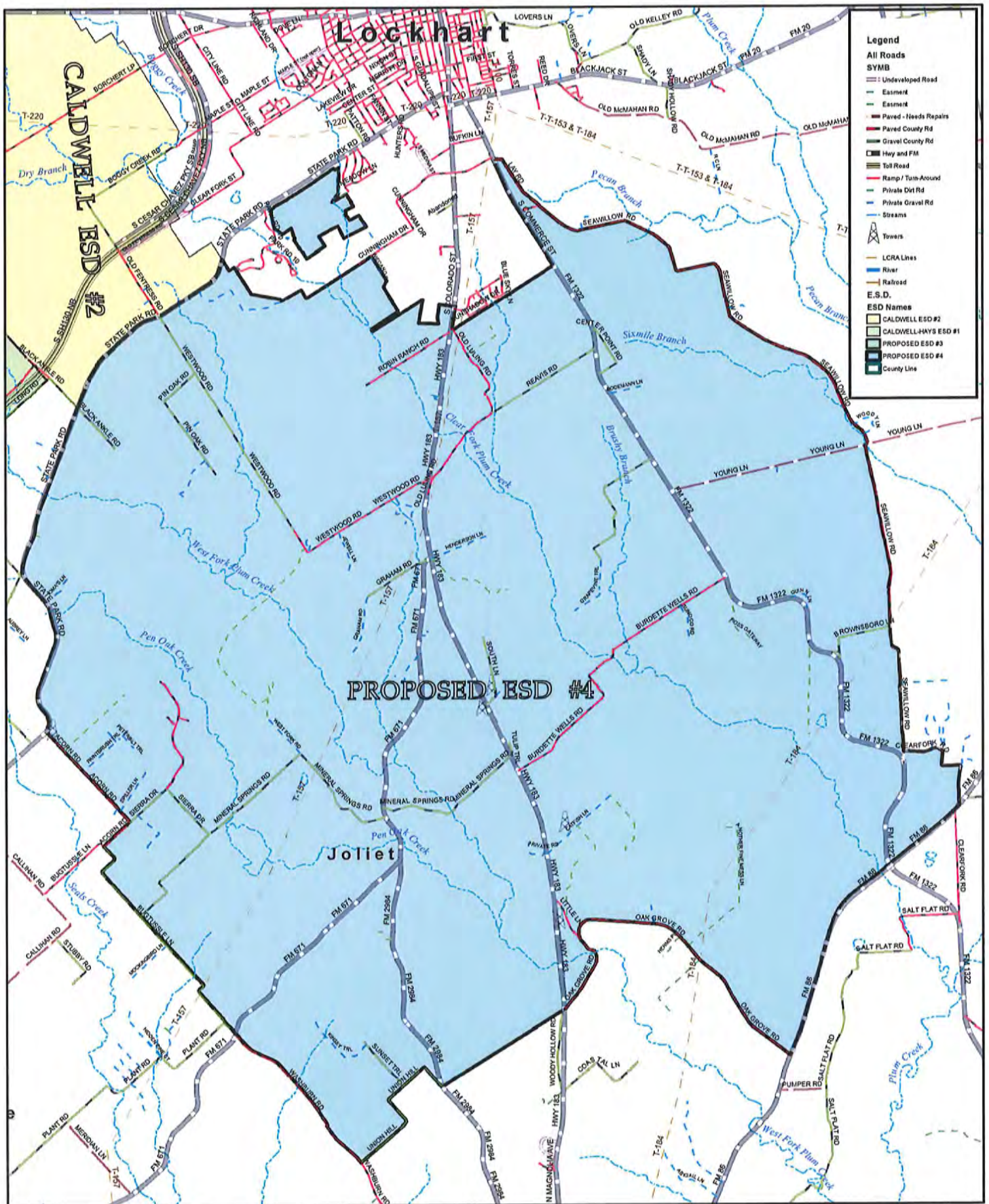


THENCE in generally alternating southeasterly and northeasterly directions, with south line of said Corporate Limits and a north line of the Mid-County VFD and of this tract, to the centerline of US Hwy 183 (also known as South Colorado).

THENCE southerly, with said centerline, to the most southerly corner of said Corporate Limits and being an interior corner of the Mid-County VFD and of this tract.

THENCE northeasterly, with said common line, to the west line of FM 1322, a southeast corner of said Corporate Limits and an interior corner of the Mid-County VFD and of this tract.

THENCE northwesterly with said common line, being the west line of FM 1322, to the point of beginning.



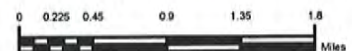
## Proposed Caldwell County ESD #4

This map is being provided as a courtesy and should only be used as a general guide. It is not a guarantee of location, configuration, size or title. No warranty is expressed or implied to any user for any purpose.

Additionally, neither this document nor any other document provided by the Caldwell County Appraisal District purports to authorize entry onto privately owned property.

Printed by Caldwell County Appraisal District

Printed Date: Thursday, January 22, 2015



# **BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, L.L.P.**

Attorneys and Counselors of Law  
A Limited Liability Partnership which includes Professional Corporations

Telephone: 512/338-5322  
Facsimile: 512/338-5363

From the Desk of:  
**KEN CAMPBELL**  
kcampbell@bajb.com

January 15, 2015

**VIA CMRRR 7011 2000 0001 1174 0825**

Mark Mayo  
City Manager  
Luling City Hall  
509 E. Crockett  
Luling, Texas 78648

RE: Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4  
Our File No.: 019.21531

Dear Mr. Mayo:

I represent the Mid-County Fire/Rescue ("MCFR"), which is the fire department serving the area generally between Lockhart and Luling, Texas. The citizens of the area served by MCFR have filed a petition with the County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas for the formation of an emergency services district pursuant to Chapter 775, Texas Health & Safety Code. The proposed district would be located wholly within Caldwell County. It is anticipated that the issue of the creation of this district will be presented to the voters at the May 2015 uniform election date.

According to our records, portions of the proposed district may contain territory within your municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction. Therefore, this request for consent is being forwarded to the City for appropriate action. Pursuant to § 775.014, before a district may be created that contains territory in a municipality's territorial limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction, a written request to be included in the district must be presented to the municipality's governing body after the petition has is filed under Section 775.015, Health & Safety Code.

This correspondence is to advise you of the filing of this petition with Caldwell County and to request written consent to include the extraterritorial jurisdiction of your municipality within the proposed district. As you know, any area in the proposed district that is within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction is currently served by MCFR.


Your municipality's consent is required on or before the 60<sup>th</sup> day after the date of your receipt of this letter. I would appreciate if you would place this matter on the council's

docket for consideration and respond with your city's consent prior to this deadline so the election may proceed in a timely manner. I have enclosed a draft consent letter for your use to be forwarded to Judge Schawe, and if you require a copy of the petition, please let me know.

If you have any questions, or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at 512/338-5322.

Sincerely,

BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, L.L.P.



Ken Campbell  
KPC

cc: The Honorable Ken Schawe  
County Judge  
Caldwell County  
110 S. Main Street, Room 201  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

[ON CITY LETTERHEAD]

[DATE]

The Honorable Ken Schawe  
County Judge  
Caldwell County  
110 S. Main Street, Room 201  
Luling, Texas 78644

RE: Consent of the City of Luling, Caldwell County, Texas for the Inclusion of the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City to be Included in the Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4, Pursuant to Chapter 775, Texas Health & Safety Code.

Dear Judge Schawe:

This correspondence is to certify that at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Luling, Texas called and conducted in accordance with all applicable law, the Council approved the following motion by a vote of \_\_\_\_ "ayes" and \_\_\_\_ "nays:"

Pursuant to Section 775.014 of the Texas Health & Safety Code, the City of Luling, Texas hereby consents to the inclusion of its extraterritorial jurisdiction, but not its territorial limits, within the proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4.

Sincerely,

[NAME]  
Mayor

ATTEST:

---

[NAME]  
City Secretary

cc: Ken Campbell  
BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, L.L.P.  
P. O. Box 26300  
Austin, Texas 78755-6300

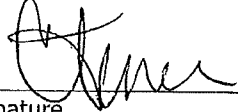
**PETITION FOR THE CREATION OF CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY  
SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 4**

Pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 775, the undersigned petitioners hereby petition for the creation of an emergency services district whose territorial boundaries would be those as further described in the attached Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. The proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4 is to be created and is to operate under Article III, Section 48-e, Texas Constitution, and Chapter 775, Texas Health & Safety Code, and may provide some or all of the emergency services set forth in Article III, Section 48-e, Texas Constitution. The creation of the proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No.4 complies with Sections 775.020 and 775.0205, Health and Safety Code.

The following are municipalities from which consent must be obtained under Section 775.014: City of Lockhart and the City of Luling.

The undersigned two petitioners obligate themselves to pay not more than \$150 of the costs incident to the formation of the proposed district, including the costs of publishing notices, election costs, and other necessary and incidental expenses.

OBLIGOR NO. 1

  
Signature

Charlene Tiner  
Printed Name

510 Brownsboro Lane  
Mailing Address

Lockhart Tx 78644  
City, State, Zip Code

Same  
Residence Address

10-6-1970      9-5-2014  
Date of Birth      Date of Signing

1003954524  
Voter Registration No.

OBLIGOR NO. 2

  
Signature

Edward Hanna  
Printed Name

1077 Burdette Wells Rd.  
Mailing Address

Lockhart, Tx 78644  
City, State, Zip Code

1077 Burdette Wells Rd  
Residence Address

25 Nov 1978      5 Sept 2014  
Date of Birth      Date of Signing

1068849605  
Voter Registration No.

EDWARD OR LAURIE HANNA  
1077 BURDETTE WELLS RD  
LOCKHART, TX 78644

644

30-5532/3140

12 Jan 15

DATE

PAY TO THE  
ORDER OF

Caldwell County, Texas

\$150.00

One hundred and fifty XX/100

DOLLARS

1

100



RBFCU

Round Rock Federal Credit Union

www.rbfcu.org

FOR ESD Petition

FREEDOM  
CHECK

*Laura Hanna*

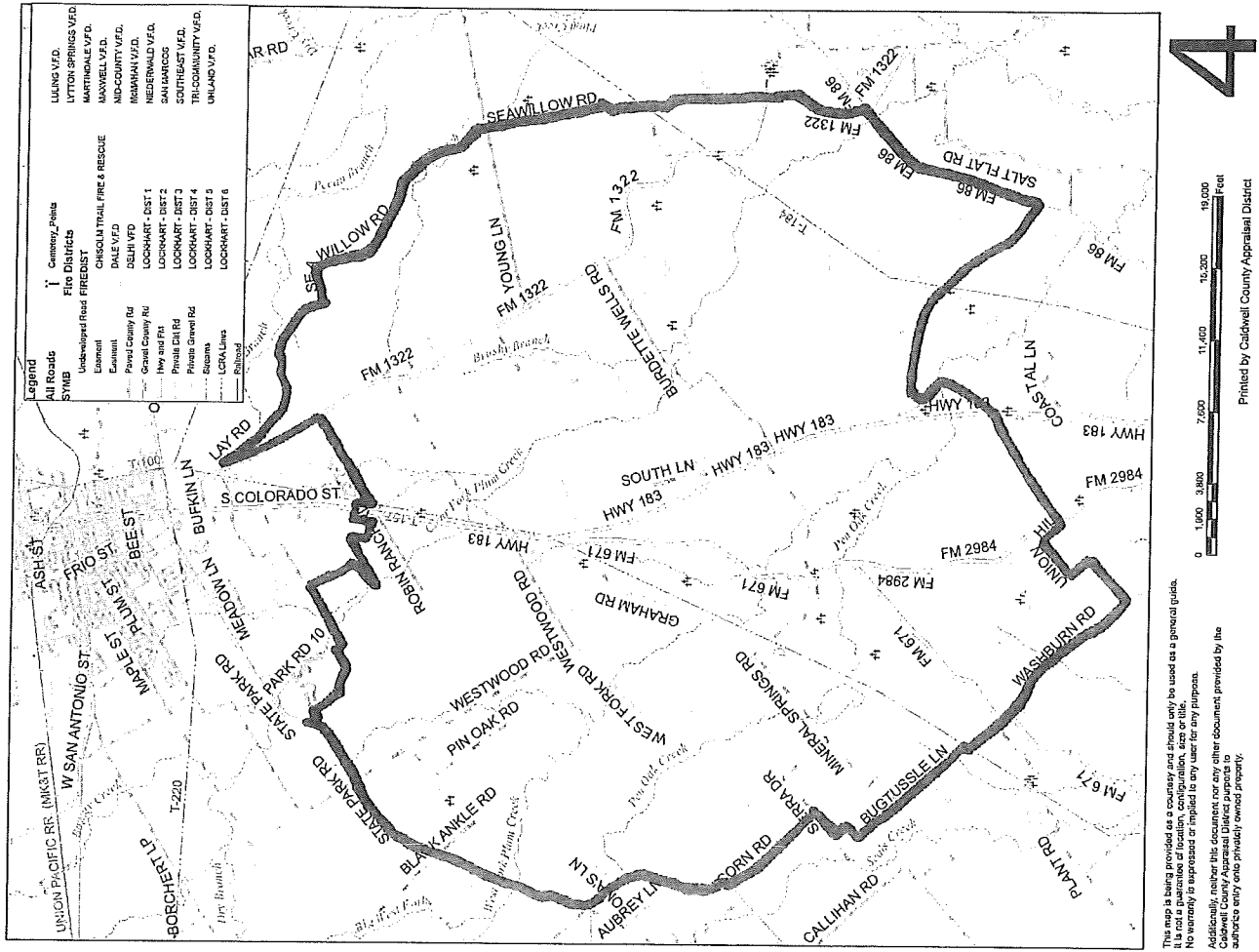
107

⑆314089681⑆

05187528⑈

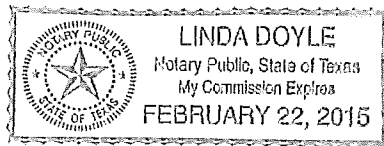
0644





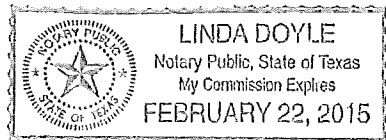


SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, the undersigned authority, by  
Charlene Tiner, as Obligor No. 1, on this the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September 2014.



Linda Doyle  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE  
STATE OF TEXAS

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, the undersigned authority, by  
Edward Hanna as Obligor No. 2, on this the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September 2014.



Linda Doyle  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE  
STATE OF TEXAS

# **BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, L.L.P.**

Attorneys and Counselors of Law

A Limited Liability Partnership which includes Professional Corporations

Telephone: 512/338-5322  
Facsimile: 512/338-5363

From the Desk of:  
KEN CAMPBELL  
kcampbell@bajb.com

January 15, 2015

**VIA CMRRR 7011 2000 0001 1174 0818**

Vance Rodgers  
City Manager  
City of Lockhart  
P. O. Box 239  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4  
Our File No.: 019.21531

Dear Mr. Rodgers:

I represent the Mid-County Fire/Rescue ("MCFR"), which is the fire department serving the area generally between Lockhart and Luling, Texas. The citizens of the area served by MCFR have filed a petition with the County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas for the formation of an emergency services district pursuant to Chapter 775, Texas Health & Safety Code. The proposed district would be located wholly within Caldwell County. It is anticipated that the issue of the creation of this district will be presented to the voters at the May 2015 uniform election date.

According to our records, portions of the proposed district may contain territory within your municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction. Therefore, this request for consent is being forwarded to the City for appropriate action. Pursuant to § 775.014, before a district may be created that contains territory in a municipality's territorial limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction, a written request to be included in the district must be presented to the municipality's governing body after the petition has is filed under Section 775.015, Health & Safety Code.

This correspondence is to advise you of the filing of this petition with Caldwell County and to request written consent to include the extraterritorial jurisdiction of your municipality within the proposed district. As you know, any area in the proposed district that is within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction is currently served by MCFR.

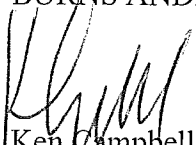
Your municipality's consent is required on or before the 60<sup>th</sup> day after the date of your receipt of this letter. I would appreciate if you would place this matter on the council's

docket for consideration and respond with your city's consent prior to this deadline so the election may proceed in a timely manner. I have enclosed a draft consent letter for your use to be forwarded to Judge Schawe, and if you require a copy of the petition, please let me know.

If you have any questions, or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at 512/338-5322.

Sincerely,

BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, L.L.P.

  
Ken Campbell  
KPC

cc: The Honorable Ken Schawe  
County Judge  
Caldwell County  
110 S. Main Street, Room 201  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

[ON CITY LETTERHEAD]

[DATE]

The Honorable Ken Schawe  
County Judge  
Caldwell County  
110 S. Main Street, Room 201  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Consent of the City of Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas for the Inclusion of the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City to be Included in the Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4, Pursuant to Chapter 775, Texas Health & Safety Code.

Dear Judge Schawe:

This correspondence is to certify that at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Lockhart, Texas called and conducted in accordance with all applicable law, the Council approved the following motion by a vote of \_\_\_\_ "ayes" and \_\_\_\_ "nays:"

Pursuant to Section 775.014 of the Texas Health & Safety Code, the City of Lockhart, Texas hereby consents to the inclusion of its extraterritorial jurisdiction, but not its territorial limits, within the proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4.

Sincerely,

[NAME]  
Mayor

ATTEST:

---

[NAME]  
City Secretary

cc: Ken Campbell  
BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, L.L.P.  
P. O. Box 26300  
Austin, Texas 78755-6300

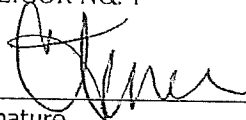
**PETITION FOR THE CREATION OF CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY  
SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 4**

Pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 775, the undersigned petitioners hereby petition for the creation of an emergency services district whose territorial boundaries would be those as further described in the attached Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. The proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4 is to be created and is to operate under Article III, Section 48-e, Texas Constitution, and Chapter 775, Texas Health & Safety Code, and may provide some or all of the emergency services set forth in Article III, Section 48-e, Texas Constitution. The creation of the proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No.4 complies with Sections 775.020 and 775.0205, Health and Safety Code.

The following are municipalities from which consent must be obtained under Section 775.014: City of Lockhart and the City of Luling.

The undersigned two petitioners obligate themselves to pay not more than \$150 of the costs incident to the formation of the proposed district, including the costs of publishing notices, election costs, and other necessary and incidental expenses.

OBLIGOR NO. 1

  
Signature

Charlene Tiner  
Printed Name

510 Brownsboro Lane  
Mailing Address

Lockhart Tx 78644  
City, State, Zip Code

Same  
Residence Address

10-6-1970      9-5-2014  
Date of Birth      Date of Signing

1003954524  
Voter Registration No.

OBLIGOR NO. 2

  
Signature

Edward Hanna  
Printed Name

1077 Burdette Wells Rd.  
Mailing Address

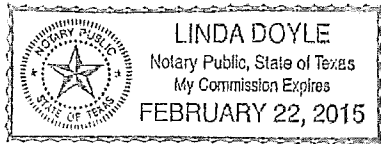
Lockhart, Tx 78644  
City, State, Zip Code

1077 Burdette Wells Rd  
Residence Address

25 Nov 1978      5 Sept 2014  
Date of Birth      Date of Signing

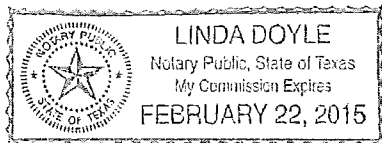
1068849605  
Voter Registration No.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, the undersigned authority, by  
Charlene Tiner, as Obligor No. 1, on this the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September 2014.



Linda Doyle  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE  
STATE OF TEXAS

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, the undersigned authority, by  
Edward Hanna as Obligor No. 2, on this the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September 2014.



Linda Doyle  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE  
STATE OF TEXAS

Being approximately 50.36 square miles of land in Caldwell County, Texas, described below in 2 tracts, consisting of the major portion of the Mid-County Volunteer Fire Department (VFD), to comprise the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 1.

TRACT No 1. Being 0.34 square miles of land and being those tracts of land which are excluded, by virtue of development agreements, which are filed with the City Secretary of the City of Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas and are identified in the Annexation Ordinance of the City of Lockhart 07-26, dated 8Aug07, said Ordinance being of record in Book 504, at Page 519, Official Records of Caldwell County.

TRACT No 2. Being 50.02 square miles of land in Caldwell County, wit:

BEGINNING at the intersection centerline of Lay Road (also known as County Road 206) with the west line of FM 1322 (also known as Commerce St) and a south line of Corporate Limits of the City of Lockhart.

THENCE easterly, with said centerline, to a bend to the southeast being a corner in said Corporate Limits and a northwest corner of the McMahan VFD.

THENCE with said centerline and a west line of the McMahan VFD to the southeast, there being a short westerly jog at Young Lane (also known as Cty Rd 197), being also the southwest corner of the McMahan VFD and the NW corner of the Southeast VFD, continuing with the centerline of Seawillow Rd and a westerly line of the Southeast VFD to its intersection with the centerline of Clear Fork Rd (also known as Cty Rd 194) a southwest corner of the Southeast VFD and an interior corner off this tract.

THENCE with the centerline of Clear Ford Road and the west line of the Southeast VFD, to its intersection with the centerline of FM 86 for an easterly corner of this tract.

THENCE southwesterly with the centerline of FM 86, passing the centerline of Clearfork Road to the south, this being a corner in the west line of the Southeast VFD and the most northerly corner of the Luling VFD, to the centerline of Oak Grove Road (also known as Cty Rd 127) for the southeast corner of this tract.

Thence generally westerly with the centerline of Oak Grove Road, and the northerly line of the Luling VFD, to its intersection with the centerline of Highway 183.

THENCE directly, with said north line to the southwest, crossing US Hwy 183, to the intersection of the centerline intersection of FM 2984 and of Union Hill Road (also known as Cty Rd 123).

THENCE with the centerline of Union Hill Road and of said north line, to its intersection with the Washburn Road (also known as Cty Rd 115) for an interior corner of the Luling VFD and the most southerly corner of this.

THENCE northwesterly with the centerline of the Washburn Road, crossing the centerline of FM 671, being the most easterly corner of the Tri-Community VFD and the most northerly corner of the Luling VFD. continuing now with the centerline of Bugtussle Lane (also known as Cty Rd 115), to its intersection with the centerline of Acorn Road (also known as Cty Rd 126) and with said centerline to its intersection with FM 20 (also known as Park Road).

THENCE northeasterly, with the centerline of FM 20W, being the southeast line of the Tri-community VFD and then of the Maxwell VFD, to a southwest line of the Corporate Limits of the City of Lockhart for the northwest corner of the Mid-County VFD and of this.

THENCE in generally alternating southeasterly and northeasterly directions, with south line of said Corporate Limits and a north line of the Mid-County VFD and of this tract, to the centerline of US Hwy 183 (also known as South Colorado).

THENCE southerly, with said centerline, to the most southerly corner of said Corporate Limits and being an interior corner of the Mid-County VFD and of this tract.

THENCE northeasterly, with said common line, to the west line of FM 1322, a southeast corner of said Corporate Limits and an interior corner of the Mid-County VFD and of this tract.

THENCE northwesterly with said common line, being the west line of FM 1322, to the point of beginning.



EDWARD OR LAURIE HANNA  
1077 BURDETTE WELLS RD  
LOCKHART, TX 78344

644

30-8968/3143

12 Jan 15

DATE

PAY TO THE  
ORDER OF

Caldwell County, Texas \$150.00

One hundred and fifty XX/100

DOLLARS



Security  
Features  
Included  
in  
Check



RBFCU

Randolph-Brooks Federal Credit Union

www.rbfcu.org

FOR

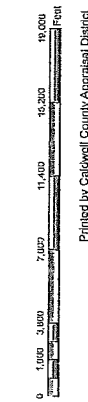
Esd Petition

FREEDOM

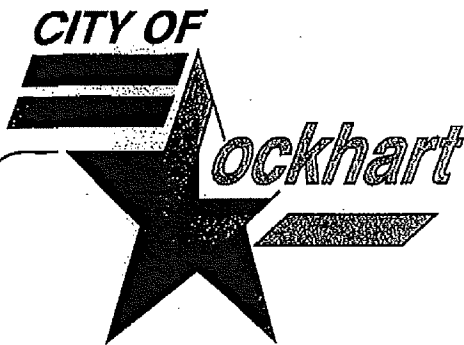
CHECK

*[Signature]*

RP



This map is being provided as a courtesy and should only be used as a general guide. It is not a guarantee of location, configuration, size or title. It is to be used only as a guide and is not to be relied upon for any purpose.



(512) 398-3461 • FAX (512) 398-5103  
P.O. Box 239 • Lockhart, Texas 78644

February 3, 2015

The Honorable Ken Schawe  
County Judge  
Caldwell County  
110 S. Main Street, Room 201  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Consent of the City of Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas for the Inclusion of the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City to be Included in the Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4, Pursuant to Chapter 775, Texas Health & Safety Code.

Dear Judge Schawe:

This correspondence is to certify that at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Lockhart, Texas called and conducted on February 3, 2015 in accordance with all applicable law, the Council approved the following motion by a vote of 6 "ayes" and 0 "nays":

"Pursuant to Section 775.014 of the Texas Health & Safety Code, the City of Lockhart, Texas hereby consents to the inclusion of its extraterritorial jurisdiction, but not its territorial limits, within the proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4."

Sincerely,

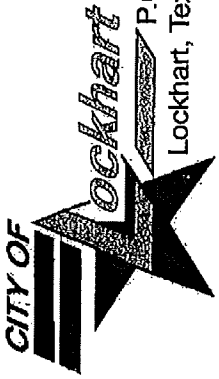
Lew White  
Mayor

ATTEST:

Connie Constancio  
City Secretary

cc: Ken Campbell  
BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, L.L.P.  
P.O. Box 26300  
Austin, Texas 78755-6300

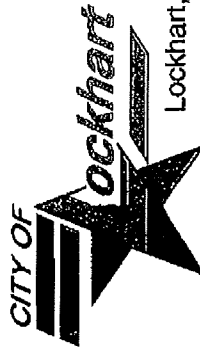




P.O. Box 239  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Ken Campbell  
Burns, Anderson, Jury & Brenner  
PO Box 26300  
Austin, TX 78755-6300

neopost<sup>®</sup>  
02/04/2015  
FIRST-CLASS MAIL  
\$00.48<sup>9</sup>  
USPS  
ZIP 78644  
041L11246183



P.O. Box 239  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Honorable Ken Schawe  
Caldwell County Judge  
110 S. Main St., Room 201  
Lockhart, TX 78644

neopost<sup>®</sup>  
02/04/2015  
FIRST-CLASS MAIL  
\$00.48<sup>9</sup>  
USPS  
ZIP 78644  
041L11246183



## City of Luling

509 E. Crockett • Luling, Texas 78648 • Phone: (830) 875-2481 • Fax: (830) 875-2038

February 17, 2015

The Honorable Ken Schawe  
County Judge  
Caldwell County  
110 S. Main Street, Room 201  
Luling, Texas 78644

RE: Consent of the City of Luling, Caldwell County, Texas for the Inclusion of the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City to be Included in the Proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4, Pursuant to Chapter 775, Texas Health & Safety Code.

Dear Judge Schawe:

This correspondence is to certify that at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Luling, Texas called and conducted in accordance with all applicable law, the Council approved the following motion by a vote of 6 "ayes" and 0 "nays:"

Pursuant to Section 775.014 of the Texas Health & Safety Code, the City of Luling, Texas hereby consents to the inclusion of its extraterritorial jurisdiction, but not its territorial limits, within the proposed Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4.

Sincerely,

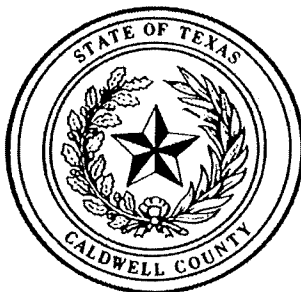
Mike Hendricks  
Mayor

Attest:

Martha C. Velasquez  
City Secretary

cc: Ken Campbell  
BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, L.L.P.  
P.O. Box 26300  
Austin, Texas 78755-6300

**2015.02.23.13 Discussion/Action** to order an election to confirm creation of Emergency Services District 4 (if the Petition is granted) and to authorize the imposition of a tax not to exceed the rate allowed by Section 48-e, Article III, Texas Constitution. Cost: None. **Speaker Judge Schawe/Martin Ritchey. Backup 1.**



THE STATE OF TEXAS                   §

COUNTY OF CALDWELL               §

**ORDER ON PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING  
PETITION FOR CREATION OF EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #4**

The Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas convened in a regular session of the Court in the Caldwell County Commissioners Courtroom, Caldwell Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas at 9:00 a.m. on the 23<sup>th</sup> day of February 2015, with the following members present, to wit:

Ken Schawe	County Judge
Alfredo R. Muñoz	Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
Eddie Moses	Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
Neto Madrigal	Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
Joe Ivan Roland	Commissioner, Precinct No. 4
Carol Holcomb	County Clerk

And the following member(s) absent, to-wit: (None), and constituting a quorum, when among other business, the following was transacted:

ORDER OF CALDWELL COUNTY UPON HEARING AND CONSIDERING A PETITION FOR THE CREATION OF CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 4; CALLING AN ELECTION AND FINDING AND STATING OTHER MATTERS GENERALLY RELATING THERETO AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 775.017 AND OTHER RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 775, TEXAS HEALTH & SAFETY CODE.

Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_ introduced an Order and made a Motion that the same be adopted. Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Motion for adoption of the Order. The Motion carrying with it the adoption of the Order prevailed by the following vote:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_.

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_.

The County Judge thereupon announced that the Order had been duly and lawfully adopted. The Order adopted reads as follows:

ORDER OF CALDWELL COUNTY UPON HEARING AND CONSIDERING A PETITION FOR THE CREATION OF CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 4, CALLING AN ELECTION AND FINDING AND STATING OTHER MATTERS GENERALLY RELATING THERETO AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 775.017 AND OTHER RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 775, TEXAS HEALTH & SAFETY CODE.

WHEREAS, notice of the meeting of the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas has been given in the manner and for the time required by law; and

WHEREAS, the County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas, has received and has filed with the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, for submission to the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County a Petition [the "Petition"], signed by more than one hundred (100) qualified voters who own taxable real property within the district to be known as CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 4 [the "District"]; which Petition sets forth and meets all the requisites of Chapter 775 of the Texas Health & Safety Code; and

WHEREAS, upon being presented the Petition, the Commissioners Court considered the same and by its order dated the 20th day of January, 2015, ordered one hearings to be held on the 23th, 2015 at 9:30 in the Caldwell County Commissioners Courtroom, Caldwell Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas, on the matters brought before it in the Petition; and the Court further ordered the posting and publication of this hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this notice, a full and complete hearing was held on the Petition and the Court considered testimony pertinent to the issues concerning the creation of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court finds that:

1. The Petition is in due form, was properly executed and duly presented to the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas;
2. The notice of hearing on the Petition was given in the time and in the manner provided by law;



3. The creation of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4 with the boundaries hereinafter fixed by the Court is feasible and will protect life and health and promote the public safety, welfare, health, and convenience of persons residing and property located within the proposed District;
4. All or some portions of the boundaries and area encompassing the District are within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Lockhart and the City of Luling has given written consent to the inclusion of this territory in the District;
5. The District will include territory in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Lockhart, and the creation of the District is feasible and will promote the public safety, welfare, health, and convenience of persons residing in the District would be the same if the territory within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Lockhart were excluded; and

WHEREAS, in view of the foregoing findings, the Court is of the opinion that the Petition should be granted and that an election should be ordered,

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS:

Section 1: The matters and facts recited in the preamble of this Order are hereby found and determined to be true and correct. All acts, conditions, and things required to be done precedent to the calling of the hereinafter mentioned election have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by law.

Section 2: The Commissioners Court does grant the Petition and fix the boundaries of the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4 as hereinafter stated. An election shall be held in and throughout the area encompassed by the District with boundaries as hereinafter stated, on the **9th day of May, 2015**, which date is a uniform election date prescribed by the Texas Election Code that allows sufficient time to comply with other requirements of law. At the election, the following proposition shall be submitted to the qualified voters who reside in the proposed District:

### **PROPOSITION**

“Confirming The Creation Of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4 and the Levy By The District Of A Tax Not To Exceed not to exceed the rate allowed by Section 48-e, Article III, Texas Constitution”

with the applicable boundaries as to same as follows:’

Being an approximate 50.36 square mile tract of land in Caldwell County, Texas, to comprise the proposed Emergency Services District No 4 in said County.

Being approximately 50.36 square miles of land in Caldwell County, Texas, described below in 2 tracts, consisting of the major portion of the Mid-County Volunteer Fire Department (VFD), to comprise the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4.

TRACT No 1. Being 0.34 square miles of land and being those tracts of land which are excluded, by virtue of development agreements, which are filed with the City Secretary of the City of Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas and are identified in the Annexation Ordinance of the City of Lockhart 07-26, dated 8Aug07, said Ordinance being of record in Book 504, at Page 519, Official Records of Caldwell County.

TRACT No 2. Being 50.02 square miles of land in Caldwell County, wit:

BEGINNING at the intersection centerline of Lay Road (also known as County Road 206) with the west line of FM 1322 (also known as Commerce St) and a south line of Corporate Limits of the City of Lockhart.

THENCE easterly, with said centerline, to a bend to the southeast being a corner in said Corporate Limits and a northwest corner of the McMahan VFD.

THENCE with said centerline and a west line of the McMahan VFD to the southeast, there being a short westerly jog at Young Lane (also known as Cty Rd 197), being also the southwest corner of the McMahan VFD and the northwest corner of the Southeast VFD, continuing with the centerline of Seawillow Rd and a westerly line of the Southeast VFD to its intersection with the centerline of Clearfork Rd (also known as Cty Rd 194) a southwest corner of the Southeast VFD and an interior corner off this tract.

THENCE with the centerline of Clearfork Road and the west line of the Southeast VFD, to its intersection with the centerline of FM 86 for an easterly corner of this tract.

THENCE southwesterly with the centerline of FM 86, passing the centerline of Clearfork Road to the south, this being a corner in the west line of the Southeast VFD and the most northerly corner of the Luling VFD, to the centerline of Oak Grove Road (also known as Cty Rd 127) for the southeast corner of this tract.

THENCE generally westerly with the centerline of Oak Grove Road, and the northerly line of the Luling VFD, to its intersection with the centerline of Highway 183.

THENCE directly, with said north line to the southwest, crossing US Hwy 183, to the intersection of the centerline intersection of FM 2984 and of Union Hill Road (also known as Cty Rd 123).

THENCE with the centerline of Union Hill Road and of said north line, to its intersection with the Washburn Road (also known as Cty Rd 115) for an interior corner of the Luling VFD and the most southerly corner of this.

THENCE northwesterly with the centerline of the Washburn Road, crossing the centerline of FM 671, being the most easterly corner of the Tri-Community VFD and the most northerly corner of the Luling VFD. Continuing now with the centerline of Bugtussle Lane (also known as Cty Rd 115), to its intersection with the centerline of Acorn Road (also known as Cty Rd 126) and with said centerline to its intersection with FM 20 (also known as Park Road).

THENCE northeasterly, with the centerline of FM 20W, being the southeast line of the Tri-community VFD and then of the Maxwell VFD, to a southwest line of the Corporate Limits of the City of Lockhart for the northwest corner of the Mid-County VFD and of this.

THENCE in generally alternating southeasterly and northeasterly directions, with south line of said Corporate Limits and a north line of the Mid-County VFD and of this tract, to the centerline of US Hwy 183 (also known as South Colorado).

THENCE southerly, with said centerline, to the most southerly corner of said Corporate Limits and being an interior corner of the Mid-County VFD and of this tract.

THENCE northeasterly, with said common line, to the west line of FM 1322, a southeast corner of said Corporate Limits and an interior corner of the Mid-County VFD and of this tract.

THENCE northwesterly with said common line, being the west line of FM 1322, to the point of beginning.

Section 4: The ballots of the election shall conform to the requirements of the Texas Election Code, as amended, and shall have printed thereon the following:

OFFICIAL BALLOT

Confirmation of the creation of Caldwell	FOR
County Emergency Services District No. 4	AGAINST
and the levy the District of a tax not to	
exceed ten (10) cents on the one hundred	
dollars (\$100.00) of valuation.	

BALOTA OFICIAL

Confirmacion de la creacion del Distrito de	A FAVOR DE
Servicios de Emergencia Num. 4 en el	EN CONTRA DE
Condado de Caldwell y la imposicion	
por el Distrito de un impuesto que no excedera	
diez (10) centavos por cada valuacion de cien	
dolares (\$100.00).	

PASSED AND APPROVED this 23<sup>th</sup> day of February 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ken Schawe, COUNTY JUDGE

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Holcomb, County Clerk and  
Ex Officio Clerk of Commissioners Court  
of Caldwell County, Texas

**2015.02.23.14 Discussion/Action** to authorize the County Judge to execute a Chapter 381 Economic Development Incentive Agreement between Pure Castings Company and Caldwell County, as presented by counsel in executive session. Cost: None. **Speaker Commissioner Munoz/Greg Patek/Andy Edgerton/Sandra Mauldin/Jordan Powell. Backup 1.**

**CHAPTER 381 ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE AGREEMENT**

As of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015 (the “*Effective Date*”) this Chapter 381 Economic Development Incentive Agreement (the “*Agreement*”) is entered into between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the “County”), and Pure Castings Company, a Texas corporation duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas (“Pure Castings”). The County and Pure Castings may also be referred to collectively as the “*Parties*” or individually as a “*Party*”.

**ARTICLE I  
RECITALS**

**Section 1.01.** Pure Castings is a company that produces precision investment castings, a metal-forming technique, in ferrous and non-ferrous materials. The company has been in business for over forty-six (46) years, and currently produces castings for businesses in multiple different businesses, including castings for the oil and gas industry and castings for producing jail keys.

**Section 1.02.** Pure Castings proposes to relocate its manufacturing and distribution center from downtown Austin, Texas to Caldwell County, inside the City of Lockhart located within Precinct 1.

**Section 1.03.** The County wishes to induce Pure Castings to relocate to Caldwell County, as doing so would benefit the County by creating new jobs and generating tax revenues for the County from the addition of improvements to real property, which is subject to ad valorem tax assessment.

**Section 1.04.** The County is authorized under Chapter 381 of the Texas Local Government Code (“*Chapter 381*”) to offer certain economic development incentives for public

purposes, including the promotion of local economic development and the stimulation of business and commercial activity in the County.

**Section 1.05.** The County has determined that entering into and providing economic development incentives under this Agreement will promote local economic development and stimulate business and commercial activity in the County.

**Section 1.06.** For the reasons stated in these Recitals and in consideration of the mutual benefits to and promises of the Parties set forth below, the Parties want to enter into this Agreement and agree to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE II DEFINITIONS**

**Section 2.01.** “*Business*” means the business activities of Pure Castings conducted in Caldwell County, Texas on the Land (as defined below), including, but not limited to the manufacturing and distribution of precision castings to supply to various entities.

**Section 2.02.** “*Compliance Payments*” means the County’s payments to Pure Castings, should Pure Castings qualify for payment, once per year beginning in \_\_\_\_ and in an amount ranging from 10 percent (10%) to fifty percent (50%) of the Real Property Taxes and Business Personal Property Taxes generated by the Business and the Land in each of the years \_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_.

**Section 2.03.** “*Job(s)*” means a permanent, full-time equivalent employment position resulting from the Project (defined below), that provides a minimum of thirty (30) hours of employment or equivalent per week, health insurance, and paid time off, based on length of service, and paid holidays. Any position not meeting such criteria does not qualify as a “Job” for purposes of this Agreement.

**Section 2.04.** “*Land*” means the real property within the jurisdictional limits of Caldwell County, Texas upon which the Project shall be executed. A legal description for the Land is attached as Exhibit “A” of this Agreement, together with a map, plat or survey attached as Exhibit “B” of this Agreement. Exhibit “A” and Exhibit “B” are incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 2.05.** “*Personal Property*” means all materials, supplies, equipment, inventory, or other personal property attributable to the Business on the Land subject to ad valorem taxes.

**Section 2.06.** “*Personal Property Taxes*” are the County’s share of the ad valorem taxes received from the Caldwell County Tax Assessor-Collector on the value of all Business Personal Property subject to personal property taxes in Caldwell County.

**Section 2.07.** “*Project*” means the operation of the Business on the Land and the addition of Real Property Improvements (as defined below) and the creation of new Jobs.

**Section 2.08.** “*Real Property Improvements*” means an approximately 40,000 square foot building (at a minimum) and related facilities on the Land to house and support the operation functions of the Business.

**Section 2.09.** “*Real Property Taxes*” are the County’s share of the ad valorem taxes received from the Caldwell County Tax Assessor-Collector on the value of the Real Property Improvements on the Land.

**Section 2.10.** The “*Term*” of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and continue until \_\_\_\_\_ (unless terminated sooner as provided in this Agreement), except that Pure Castings’ obligation to submit a compliance certification for the year \_\_\_\_ as provided under Section 7.02 and the County’s obligation, if any, to complete the



Compliance Payments due under this Agreement for the year \_\_\_\_ shall continue subject to the limitations of this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE III PURE CASTINGS' OBLIGATIONS**

**Section 3.01. Job Creation.** Within the first year of the Business' operation, Pure Castings shall employ at least seventy-five (75) persons in Jobs and keep such Jobs filled during the Term. While the titles or classification of Jobs may change, the total number of Jobs created shall be maintained through the end of the Term and shall meet an average wage which equals, or exceeds, an annual salary of \$32,000.00.

(a) **Nondiscrimination.** Pure Castings agrees to ensure that no discrimination will occur in the Creation of Jobs on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex or disability.

(b) **Failure to Maintain.** Pursuant to Section 8.01 below, failure of Pure Castings to create and maintain an average of seventy-five (75) Jobs in any one year, with an average wage which equals, or exceeds, an annual salary of \$32,000.00, shall result in the Compliance Payment being reduced by the same equivalent ratio. (i.e. if Pure Castings only maintains an average of sixty (60) Jobs in any one year, the Compliance Payment shall be reduced by twenty percent (20%)) However, if less than thirty-five (35) Jobs are created or maintained in any one year, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court shall have the right to determine whether to provide Pure Castings with a reduced Compliance Payment, withhold that year's Compliance Payment in its entirety, or terminate the Agreement.

**Section 3.02. Addition of Real Property Improvements.** On or before twenty-four (24) months following the Effective Date of this Agreement, Pure Castings shall cause the Real Property Improvements to be constructed. Completion of the Real Property Improvements shall be evidenced by a certificate of completion issued by a third party mutually agreed upon by Pure Castings and the County.

**Section 3.03. Operation of Business.** Pure Castings shall begin operation of the Business on the Land within twenty-four (24) months following the Effective Date of this Agreement, and shall continuously operate, maintain and manage the Business for the duration of the Term.

**Section 3.04. Compliance with Laws.** In performing its obligations under this Article, Pure Castings shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances.

#### **ARTICLE IV COMPLIANCE PAYMENTS FROM THE COUNTY**

**Section 4.01. Compliance Payments.** Subject to the requirements and limitations of this Article, other terms and conditions of this Agreement, and Pure Castings' compliance with this Agreement, the County will make Compliance Payments to Pure Castings in the manner set forth in this Article.

**Section 4.02. Five-Year Payment Period.** Provided Pure Castings has timely completed construction of the Real Property Improvements and created at least seventy-five (75) Jobs in accordance with Section 3.01 above, the County shall make an initial Compliance Payment to Pure Castings of an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Real Property Taxes and the Business Personal Property Taxes generated by the Business on the Land in the year \_\_\_\_\_. Provided Pure Castings maintains at least the number of Jobs initially created and

continuously operates the Business on the Land during the Term, the County shall make additional Compliance Payments to Pure Castings once per year for the four (4) years remaining in the Term, with a ten percent (10%) reduction each remaining year, as evidenced in Exhibit “C” of this Agreement and incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 4.03. Time for Payment.** Compliance Payments will be made by the County in the calendar year immediately following the full calendar year in which the Property Taxes upon which the Compliance Payment amount is based are generated. The County shall not be required to make a Compliance Payment during any applicable year unless and until:

- (a) Pure Castings has submitted all information required under this Agreement necessary to verify its compliance;

- (b) the Property Taxes for the prior year are received by the County from the Caldwell County Tax Assessor-Collector; and

- (c) funds are appropriated by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court for the specific purpose of making a Compliance Payment under this Agreement as part of the County’s ordinary budget and appropriations approval process.

Provided the foregoing conditions have been satisfied, and Pure Castings is otherwise in compliance with this Agreement, the County shall pay to Pure Castings any Compliance Payments due within sixty (60) days after the last to occur of the events in subsections (a), (b) and (c) of this Section.

**ARTICLE V**  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURE CASTINGS**

As of the Effective Date, Pure Castings represents and warrants to the County, as follows:

**Section 5.01. Organization.** Pure Castings is a Texas corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Texas and authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas. The activities that Pure Castings proposes to carry on at the Land may lawfully be conducted by Pure Castings.

**Section 5.02. Authority.** The execution, delivery and performance by Pure Castings of this Agreement are within Pure Castings' powers and have been duly authorized.

**Section 5.03. Valid and Binding Obligation.** This Agreement is the legal, valid and binding obligation of Pure Castings, enforceable against Pure Castings in accordance with its terms except as limited by applicable relief, liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, moratorium, rearrangement, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting the rights or remedies of creditors generally, as in effect from time to time.

**Section 5.04. No Defaults.** Pure Castings is not in default in the performance, observance or fulfillment of any of the obligations, covenants or conditions contained in any agreement or instrument to which Pure Castings is a party or by which Pure Castings or any of its property is bound that would have any material adverse effect on Pure Castings' ability to perform under this Agreement.

**Section 5.05. Full Disclosure.** Neither this Agreement nor any schedule or exhibit attached hereto in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to keep the statements contained herein or therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, from being misleading.

**ARTICLE VI  
PERSONAL LIABILITY OF PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
AND LIMITATIONS ON COUNTY OBLIGATIONS**

**Section 6.01. Personal Liability of Public Officials.** No employee or elected official of the County shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under or growing out of this Agreement.

**Section 6.02. Limitations on County Obligations.** The Compliance Payments made and any other financial obligation of the County hereunder shall be paid solely from lawfully available funds that have been budgeted and appropriated each year during the Term by the County as provided in this Agreement. Under no circumstances shall the County's obligations hereunder be deemed to create any debt within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision. Consequently, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the County shall have no obligation or liability to pay any Compliance Payments or other payments unless the County budgets and appropriates funds to make such payments during the County's fiscal year in which such Compliance Payment(s) or other payments are payable under this Agreement. If the County fails to appropriate funds for a Compliance Payment, Pure Castings may at its option terminate this Agreement effective upon written notice to the County, subject to any unpaid Compliance Payment properly due to Pure Castings for which a lawful appropriation of funds has occurred.

**Section 6.03. No Recourse.** Pure Castings shall have no recourse against the County for the County's failure to budget and appropriate funds during any fiscal year to meet the purposes and satisfy its obligations under this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE VII INFORMATION**

**Section 7.01. Information.** Pure Castings shall, at such times and in such form as the County may reasonably request from Pure Castings, provide information concerning the performance of Pure Castings' obligations under this Agreement.

**Section 7.02. Annual Certification Related to Jobs and Compliance With Agreement.** Beginning in the year \_\_\_\_ and continuing each year thereafter during the Term, Pure Castings shall submit to the County, on or before January 31, a certified, sworn statement acceptable to the Caldwell County Auditor, signed by an authorized officer or employee of Pure Castings, providing the following information:

(a) the total number of Jobs created in the preceding calendar year and cumulatively since the Effective Date; and

(c) a statement that it is in full compliance with its obligations under this Agreement or, if not in full compliance, a statement disclosing the nature of any non-compliance and any reasons therefor.

After receiving a timely submitted certified statement, the County shall have sixty (60) calendar days to notify Pure Castings in writing of any questions that the County may have concerning any of the information provided by Pure Castings, and Pure Castings shall diligently work in good faith to respond to such questions to the County's reasonable satisfaction.

**Section 7.03. Review of Pure Castings' Records.** Pure Castings agrees that the County will have the right to review the business records of Pure Castings that relate to the Project and Pure Castings' compliance with the terms of this Agreement at any reasonable time and upon at least seven (7) days' prior notice to Pure Castings in order to determine compliance with this

Agreement. To the extent reasonably possible, Pure Castings shall make all such records available in electronic form or otherwise available to be accessed through the internet.

## **ARTICLE VIII DEFAULT, TERMINATION AND REMEDIES**

**Section 8.01. Noncompliance with Jobs Obligations.** If, at the end of any applicable year during the Term, Pure Castings is not in compliance with the obligations to create and maintain Jobs as provided in this Agreement, the County may withhold or reduce Compliance Payments that would otherwise be due to Pure Castings for that year, or terminate the Agreement, pursuant to Section 3.01(b) above. If the County elects to withhold Compliance Payments, the County will resume Compliance Payments for any subsequent years during the Term in which Pure Castings is in compliance; however, any Compliance Payments withheld by the County for any years during which Pure Castings is not in compliance shall be deemed forfeited by Pure Castings and the County shall at no time be liable for later payment of such Compliance Payments.

**Section 8.02. Failure to Operate Business.** If Pure Castings fails to continuously operate and carry on the Business on the Land until the end of the Term (subject, however, to any interruption for remodeling, repair, or an event of *force majeure* (defined below), which interruption shall not count against this operation obligation), then the County may give a notice of default under Section 8.03.

**Section 8.03. Notice of Default.** At any time during the Term of this Agreement that Pure Castings is not in compliance with its obligations under this Agreement other than its obligations to create Jobs, the County may send Pure Castings notice of such non-compliance. If such non-compliance is not cured within sixty (60) days after Pure Castings' receipt of such

notice or, if non-compliance is not reasonably susceptible to cure within sixty (60) days, a cure is not begun within such 60-day period and thereafter continuously and diligently pursued to completion (in either event, a “*Cure*”), then the County may, at its option, terminate this Agreement or withhold Compliance Payments until such Cure occurs. Except as provided under Section 8.01, upon a Cure by Pure Castings, the Compliance Payments shall automatically and immediately resume except, any Compliance Payments withheld by the County for any years during which Pure Castings is not in compliance shall be deemed forfeited by Pure Castings and the County shall at no time be liable for later payment of such Compliance Payments. Except as to circumstances arising from an event of *force majeure*, the Term shall not be extended as a result of any cure period under this section.

**Section 8.04. Remedies.** Upon breach of any obligation under this Agreement, in addition to any other remedies expressly set forth in this Agreement with respect to such breach, the aggrieved party shall have such remedies as are available in law or equity for breach of contract; provided, however, that no party shall be liable to any other party for incidental or consequential damages. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County, in entering this Agreement does not waive its immunity from suit or any other limitations on its liability, contractual or otherwise, as granted by the Texas Constitution or applicable laws of the State of Texas.

**Section 8.05. Offset.** The County may deduct from any Compliance Payments, as an offset, any delinquent and unpaid fees, sums of money or other fees, charges or taxes assessed and owed to or for the benefit of the County.

**Section 8.06. Force Majeure.** An event of *force majeure* means an event beyond the reasonable control of a party obligated to perform an act or take some action under this Agreement including, but not limited to, acts of God, earthquake, fire, explosion, war, civil



insurrection, acts of the public enemy, act of civil or military authority, sabotage, terrorism, floods, lightning, hurricanes, tornadoes, severe snow storms or utility disruption, strikes, lockouts, major equipment failure or the failure of any major supplier to perform its obligations.

**Section 8.07. Indemnification.** The County shall not be obligated to pay any indebtedness or obligations of Pure Castings. Pure Castings hereby agrees to indemnify and hold the County, and the County's elected officials and employees, harmless from and against (i) any indebtedness or obligations of Pure Castings, the Business, the Project and any improvements to the Land, or any other obligation of Pure Castings as provided herein, and (ii) breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement of Pure Castings contained in this Agreement, without regard to any notice or cure provisions. Pure Castings' indemnification obligation hereunder shall include payment of the County's reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses with respect thereto.

## **ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 9.01. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including any exhibits hereto, contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the transactions contemplated herein.

**Section 9.02. Amendments.** This Agreement may only be amended, altered, or terminated by written instrument signed by all parties.

**Section 9.03. Assignment.** Pure Castings may not assign any of its rights, or delegate or subcontract any of its duties under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the County.

**Section 9.04. Waiver.** No term or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived, nor shall there be any estoppel to enforce any provision of this Agreement, except by written instrument of the party charged with such waiver or estoppel.

**Section 9.05. Notices.** Any notice, statement and/or communication required and/or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or delivered by hand, messenger, telecopy, or reputable overnight carrier, and shall be deemed delivered when received at the addresses of the parties set forth below, or at such other address furnished in writing to the other parties thereto:

**Pure Castings:** Pure Castings Company  
Attn: Greg Patek  
P.O. Box 6497  
2110 E. 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
Austin, Texas  
Telephone: (512) 472-1330  
Facsimile: (512) 472-1322

**County:** Caldwell County  
Attn: Caldwell County Judge  
110 S. Main Street  
Room 201  
Lockhart, Texas 78644  
Telephone: (512) 398-1808  
Facsimile: (512) 398-1828

**Section 9.06. Applicable Law and Venue.** This Agreement is made, and shall be construed and interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any legal proceedings shall lie in State courts located in Caldwell County, Texas. Venue for any matters in federal court will be in the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas.

**Section 9.07. Severability.** In the event any provision of this Agreement is illegal, invalid, or unenforceability under the applicable present or future laws, then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby,

and it is also the intention of the parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each clause or provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable a provision be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceability and is a similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

**Section 9.08. Third Parties.** The County and Pure Castings intend that this Agreement shall not benefit or create any right or cause of action in or on behalf of any third-party beneficiary, or any individual or entity other than the County and Pure Castings or permitted assignees of the County and Pure Castings, except that the indemnification and hold harmless obligations by Pure Castings provided for in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the indemnitees named therein.

**Section 9.09. No Joint Venture.** Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended by the parties to create a partnership or joint venture between the Parties, and any implication to the contrary is hereby expressly disavowed. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement does not create a joint enterprise, nor does it appoint either Party as an agent of the other for any purpose whatsoever. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, neither party shall in any way assume any of the liability of the other for acts of the other or obligations of the other.

**Section 9.10. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, but all of which constitute one instrument.

(SIGNATURES FOLLOW ON THE NEXT PAGE)

**THIS CHAPTER 381 AGREEMENT between Caldwell County and Pure Castings is  
HEREBY EXECUTED** in duplicate originals to be effective as of the Effective Date.

**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Judge Ken Schawe  
Caldwell County Judge

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Holcomb  
Caldwell County Clerk

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Pure Castings Company**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT "A"**

*(The Legal Description of the Land)*

LOCKHART INDUSTRIAL PARK II, BLOCK 2, LOT 7-B, RESUB #2 REPLAT, ACRES  
4.206 (Property ID 60200)

AND

LOCKHART INDUSTRIAL PARK II, BLOCK 2, LOT 8-B, RESUB #2 REPLAT, ACRES 5.0  
(Property ID 51170)

**Exhibit “B”**

*(The Map of the Land)*



1. Margarita's Tortilla Factory
2. Atlantic Coast Polymers
3. Available - a. 1.5 acre b. 0.968 acre
4. American Pew & Bench
5. Available - 1.806 acres
6. T&V Optimum Steel
7. Available - 4 acres
8. Available - 5 acres



0 300 600 Feet

**Exhibit “C”**

***(Compliance Payment Schedule)***

<b>Term Year</b>	<b>Tax Rebate Percentage</b>	<b>Jobs Required</b>
Year 1	50%	75 Created
Year 2	40%	75 Average Maintained
Year 3	30%	75 Average Maintained
Year 4	20%	75 Average Maintained
Year 5	10%	75 Average Maintained



**2015.02.23.15 Discussion/Action** to  
approve or deny Resolution  
Number 03-2015: Resolution in  
Opposition to the Application  
by 130 Environmental Park for  
Municipal Solid Waste Landfill.  
Permit Number 2383. Cost:  
None. **Speaker:**  
**Commissioner Roland.**  
**Backup 1.**

**RESOLUTION IN OPPOSITION TO THE APPLICATION BY  
“130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK” FOR MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL PERMIT  
NO. 2383**

**WHEREAS**, Caldwell County is a subdivision of the State of Texas;

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, has a duty to its residents to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of its residents and the public at large;

**WHEREAS**, Section 121.003 of the Texas Health and Safety Code broadly authorize the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County to enforce any law that is reasonably necessary to protect the public health;

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court has a duty to preserve and protect the natural resources of the County;

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court recognizes that the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer is a major aquifer that serves as an important source of groundwater for residents of Caldwell County and supplies water for agricultural, rural residential, and commercial uses in Caldwell County, the City of Lockhart, and the City of Luling;

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court recognizes that the Leona Formation provides an additional valuable source of groundwater and feeds numerous springs and seeps;

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court recognizes that contaminants associated with municipal solid waste facilities have the possibility of creating risks of polluting groundwater and surface water if released;

**WHEREAS**, the proposed 130 Environmental Park landfill footprint would be located just west of Dry Creek, and surface water would drain towards Dry Creek;

**WHEREAS**, the application for the 130 Environmental Park landfill notes that alternative daily cover may be requested in the future;

**WHEREAS**, landfills may possibly generate a variety of nuisance conditions, including but not limited to odors, windblown waste, disease vectors, and scavenging animals, if the guidelines set forth by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) are not strictly met;

**WHEREAS**, Sections 251.003 and 251.014 of the Texas Transportation Code permit the Commissioners Court to make and enforce all necessary rules and orders for the construction, maintenance, and improvement of public roads and state highways;

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County may exercise general control over roads, highways, and bridges in the County pursuant to Texas Transportation Code Section 251.016;

**WHEREAS**, the proposed 130 Environmental Park solid waste landfill would likely generate substantial truck traffic and be located within 1,500 feet of the intersection of Highway 183 and FM 1185, a dangerous intersection within the County;

**WHEREAS**, the proposed landfill could eventually generate about 900 trips per day;

**WHEREAS**, the proposed location of the landfill is currently surrounded by rural residential uses and is home to numerous forms of wildlife;

**WHEREAS**, the proposed landfill presents an industrial use that is inconsistent with the existing uses in the area;

**WHEREAS**, the elevation of the proposed landfill is expected to eventually reach over 730 feet msl, or over 130 feet above surface, making it the tallest structure in this area of the County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court is of the opinion that the proposed location for the “130 Environmental Park” landfill is inconsistent with the protection of the County’s natural resources and the current interests of its residents.

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court opposes the proposed 130 Environmental Park solid waste landfill.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_ 2015, by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

---

Ken Schawe  
County Judge

---

Alfredo Muñoz  
County Commissioner, Pct. 1

---

Edward Moses  
County Commissioner, Pct. 2

---

Ernest Madrigal  
County Commissioner, Pct. 3

---

Joe Roland  
County Commissioner, Pct. 4

Attest:

---

Carol Holcomb  
County Clerk

**2015.02.23.16 Discussion/Action** to approve Taylor Security Systems, Inc. Change Order number 1 regarding fire alarm additions to the Luling Annex at 505 E. Fannin St. Luling. Cost: \$8,872.03.

**Speaker: Commissioner Roland/Commissioner Moses/Curtis Weber. Backup 1.**



## TAYLOR SECURITY SYSTEMS, INC.

*Celebrating 30 years in business*

P.O. Box 19629, Austin, TX 78760 Phone: (512) 385-0707

Date: February 13, 2015

To:

From: Casey Taylor

Re: Change Order No. 1 for Luling Annex- 505 E Fannin Street

Cost for fire alarm additions at the above referenced location will be \$8,872.03, no taxes included.

### Scope of work:

- 17 additional smoke detectors
- 2 additional heat detectors
- 1 additional horn strobe
- 9 additional strobes
- 2 duct detectors
- Associated resubmittal cost

Price is good for 90-days and includes devices, wiring, installation, plan preparation, plan review by Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), testing and certification.

The above proposal is based on and limited to the following. Any changes, additions, addenda other than what is listed herein will be considered a change order to this proposal and must be accepted before any additional labor or materials is to be provided.

Plans/drawings, bid off sheet(s): Sheet FA1- Submittal Review

Specifications: NA

Other: Fire Marshal Request

### Exclusions to proposal are as follows:

**Historic calculations (e.g. batt calc, speaker calcs) required by AFD. Bldg. owner must provide these.**

**Duct detectors, relays not shown on referenced plans**

**Conduit**

**Sprinkler devices beyond main riser tamper and flow U.O.N.**

AHJ re-inspection fees and expedited plan review fees

Installations and adjustment of water flow switch(es) and tamper switch(es) and water gongs/horns

Telephone lines to dialer (requires 2 dedicated POTS lines)

120v AC dedicated circuit to each fire alarm control panel and power booster(s)

Power for any devices not installed by us (including but not limited to: damper motors, duct smoke detectors, door hold open magnets, water gongs/horns)

Control wiring and/or raceways from the relay contacts to other systems. Usual interface point between the fire alarm and other systems is a relay controlled by the fire alarm system.

Should you have any question, please feel free to call.

*Excel File:*

*Remodel*

Hereof is part of our proposal and will be agreed and binding upon acceptance of this proposal.

Invoicing for materials stored and/or provided will be invoiced monthly and further invoicing will follow on or before the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the each month to include labor and materials stored/provided within that period. It is our policy to hold the standard 10% retainer on all invoices and term for payment are set at net-30 days, unless otherwise stated and agreed upon. Payment not received within these terms will have necessary lien notices sent as part of Taylor Security Systems, Inc. policy. A copy of this policy will be provided upon request.





## TAYLOR SECURITY SYSTEMS, INC.

*Celebrating 30 years in business*

**P.O. Box 19629, Austin, TX 78760 Phone: (512) 385-0707**

Taylor Security Systems, Inc. reserve the right to: cease work, not provide installation certificate and perform necessary inspections for any payments not current. Also upon completion of the installation all payments for this project must be paid in full less established retainer held for said project before system is to be inspected and certified by us and the appropriated state or city department.

Taylor Security Systems, Inc. will provide, upon request, only our standard Certificate of Liability Insurance for general, automobile and workers compensation/employer's liability and list necessary owners and/or agents as additionally insured. Any additional insurance requirements or higher limits than our standard coverage are not included in this proposal.

## Marie Cavanagh

---

**From:** Curtis Weber <curtis.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us>  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2015 5:06 PM  
**To:** j.roland60@yahoo.com; Elizabeth Larivee; Ken Schawe; Marie Cavanagh  
**Cc:** James Turner; larry robertson  
**Subject:** Fw: Luling Annex Change Order  
**Attachments:** Luling Annex Change Order No. 1-CT.doc  
  
**Importance:** High

I do need this on the agenda to be approved in Court.  
This is a change order to the work we are doing in Luling at the 505 Fannin St.  
Ryan DeCamp has to sign off on the Fire System so we can occupy and install  
We have to have this done. the cost is \$8,872.03 extra  
This is the cause of adding more to the system due to Lulings New Codes and Standards  
This is the change order that is attached. **first part has been payed and approved to start.**

Thanks  
CurtisWeber  
405 Market. St.  
Lockhart Tx, 78644  
# Cell 512-738-1508  
# Fax 512-398-1837  
[curtis.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:curtis.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us)

----- Original Message -----

**From:** [Howard Taylor](#)  
**To:** [Curtis Weber](#)  
**Cc:** [Casey Taylor](#)  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2015 12:26 PM  
**Subject:** FW: Luling Annex Change Order

**Howard Taylor**

APS-0511

Taylor Security Systems, Inc.

(512) 385-0707 ext. 14

**From:** Casey Taylor  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2015 12:11 PM  
**To:** Howard Taylor; Russell Mcmillen; Russell McMillen  
**Subject:** Luling Annex Change Order

I am not able to locate Curtis email address for some reason, can you forward this to him?

The changes required are listed below. Please see attached sheet for change order request.

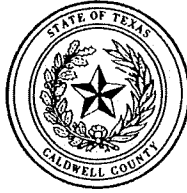
17 additional smoke detectors  
2 additional heat detectors  
1 additional horn strobe  
9 additional strobes  
2 duct detectors

Please call with any questions.

Casey Taylor  
Project Manager  
Taylor Security Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 19629  
Austin, TX 78760  
512-385-0707 ext. 15  
Cell #: 512-751-5520



**2015.02.23.17 Discussion/Action** to approve or deny Resolution number 04-2015: Approving the Acceptance of Grant # 2667603 from the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division for the Funding of the Caldwell County Challenge Court. Cost: None. **Speaker:** Judge Schawe/Nick Reininger. Backup 1.



State of Texas           §

County of Caldwell       §

**Resolution No. 04-2015**

**APPROVING THE ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT #2667603 FROM THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR,  
CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION FOR THE FUNDING OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY CHALLENGE  
COURT**

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Caldwell County, that the Challenge Court be in operation for the year 2015-2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County cannot commit to provide applicable matching funds for the said project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Criminal Justice Division funds, Caldwell County assures that the funds will be returned to the Criminal Justice Division in full; and

**WHEREAS**, Caldwell County designates the Honorable Ken Shawe, Caldwell County Judge, as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that Commissioners Court of Caldwell County approves acceptance of the grant assistance for the Challenge Court from the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division.

**PASSED and APPROVED** this 23<sup>rd</sup>, of February , 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ken Shawe, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alfredo R. Muñoz, Commissioner Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Eddie Moses, Commissioner Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Neto Madrigal, Commissioner Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Joe I. Roland, Commissioner Precinct 4

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Holcomb, County Clerk

[Print This Page](#)

**Agency Name:** Caldwell County  
**Grant/App:** 2667603 **Start Date:** 10/1/2015 **End Date:** 8/31/2016

**Project Title:** 421st District Challenge Court  
**Status:** Application Pending Submission

**Eligibility Information**

**Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:**  
17460016318016

**Application Eligibility Certify:**

Created on: 12/22/2014 10:05:48 AM By: Nick Reininger

**Profile Information**

**Applicant Agency Name:** Caldwell County  
**Project Title:** 421st District Challenge Court  
**Division or Unit to Administer the Project:** Caldwell County 421st District Court  
**Address Line 1:** 201 E. San Antonio St.  
**Address Line 2:**  
**City/State/Zip:** Lockhart Texas 78644-3964  
**Start Date:** 10/1/2015  
**End Date:** 8/31/2016

**Regional Council of Governments (COG) within the Project's Impact Area:** Capital Area Council of Governments  
**Headquarter County:** Caldwell  
**Counties within Project's Impact Area:** Bastrop, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Hays

**Grant Officials:****Authorized Official**

**User Name:** tom bonn  
**Email:** marie.cavanagh@co.caldwell.tx.us  
**Address 1:** 110 S. Main St  
**Address 1:** County Courthouse ROOM 201  
**City:** Lockhart, Texas 78644  
**Phone:** 512-398-1808 **Other Phone:** 512-376-1779  
**Fax:** 512-398-1828  
**Title:** The Honorable  
**Salutation:** Judge

← Marie  
Please change to  
Judge Schawe

**Position:** County Judge

**Project Director**

**User Name:** Stephen Thomas  
**Email:** dcasmt@co.comal.tx.us  
**Address 1:** 150 N. Seguin  
**Address 1:** #317  
**City:** New Braunfels, Texas 78233  
**Phone:** 830-221-1270 **Other Phone:** 830-221-1270  
**Fax:** 830-608-2030  
**Title:** Mr.  
**Salutation:** Mr.

**Position:** Court Coordinator

**Financial Official**

**User Name:** Larry Roberson  
**Email:** larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us  
**Address 1:** P.O. Box 98  
**Address 1:**  
**City:** Lockhart, Texas 78644  
**Phone:** 512-398-1801 **Other Phone:** 512-517-6607  
**Fax:** 512-398-1829  
**Title:** Mr.  
**Salutation:** Mr.

**Position:** County Auditor

**Grant Writer**

**User Name:** Nick ReIninger  
**Email:** reinln@co.comal.tx.us  
**Address 1:** 150 N. Seguin Ave. Suite 317  
**Address 1:**  
**City:** New Braunfels, Texas 78130  
**Phone:** 830-221-1270 Other Phone: 830-237-6320  
**Fax:** 830-608-2030  
**Title:** Mr.  
**Salutation:** Officer

**Position:** Court Bailiff/Grant officer

**Grant Vendor Information**

**Organization Type:** County  
**Organization Option:** applying to provide services to all others  
**Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID):** 17460016318016  
**Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS):** 618445324

**Narrative Information****Primary Mission and Purpose**

The Specialty Court Program supports projects that provide court-supervised substance abuse and/or mental health treatment as an alternative to traditional criminal sanctions, as defined in Chapter 121 of the Texas Government Code.

**Funding Levels**

The anticipated funding levels for the Specialty Court program are as follows:

- Minimum Award - \$10,000
- Maximum Award - None
- Match Required - None

For more information regarding grantee match, please click on the **Budget** tab, and then click on the **Source of Match** tab in eGrants.

*Note: If you voluntarily include matching funds that exceed the minimum match requirement, you will be held to that amount throughout the grant period.*

**Program Requirements**

\* The requirements for this fund source are subject to change pursuant to actions of the Texas Legislature.

**Preferences**

Preference will be given to:

1. mandated drug courts under Texas Government Code, §123.006; and
2. non-mandated drug courts operating in counties with a population of less than 200,000.

**Program Income**

Applicant agrees to comply with all federal and state rules and regulations for program income and agrees to report all program income that is generated as a result of the project's activities. Applicant agrees to report program income to CJD through a formal grant adjustment and to secure CJD approval prior to use of the program income. Applicant agrees to use program income for allowable costs and agrees to expend program income immediately after CJD's approval of a grant adjustment and prior to requesting reimbursement of CJD funds.

**Deduction Method** - Program income shall be deducted from total allowable costs to determine the net allowable costs. Program income shall be used for current costs unless CJD authorizes otherwise. Program income shall be used to reduce the CJD award and grantee match rather than to increase the funds committed to the project. Exceptions to the deduction method must be approved by the CJD Executive Director.

**Note:** Program income must be spent on project expenses before expending OOG grant funds. Program income is subject to the same statutes, rules, regulations, and guidelines applicable to the use of the OOG-funded portion of the grant.

**Asset Seizures and Forfeitures** - Program income from asset seizures and forfeitures is considered earned when the property has been adjudicated to the benefit of the plaintiff (e.g., law enforcement entity).

**Criminal History Reporting**

Entities receiving funds from CJD must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 60. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

### Specialty Court Program Requirements

Specialty Court programs that provide court-supervised substance abuse and/or mental health treatment as an alternative to traditional criminal and civil sanctions, as defined in Chapter 121 of the Texas Government Code, must incorporate the essential characteristics of the respective specialty court type established under Chapter 122, 123, 124, or 125 of the Texas Government Code in order to be eligible for funding.

#### Court Type

- Adult - Programs serving adults (either pre-adjudication, post-adjudication, or reentry).
- Family - Programs serving parents who enter the specialty court in relation to suits affecting the parent-child relationship, including child welfare / CPS cases, child support cases, or other civil matters.
- Veterans - Programs serving veterans or current members of the United States armed forces, including members of the Reserves, National Guard or State Guard.
- Mental Health - Programs serving individuals who are suspected by a law enforcement agency or court of having a mental illness or mental retardation.
- Prostitution Prevention - Programs providing defendants charged with an offense under Section 43.02(a)(1), Penal Code, in which the defendant offered or agreed to engage in sexual conduct for a fee.

Select the type of specialty court that will be operated:

- ☒ Adult
- ☐ Veterans
- ☐ Family
- ☐ Mental Health
- ☐ Prostitution Prevention

Will the specialty court accept **DWI offenders**?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No
- ☐ N/A

### Essential Characteristics - All Court Types

Describe in detail below how your program meets each of the specified essential characteristics:

#### Adult Specialty Court Program (Including DWI and Reentry Courts)

Integration of Services - The integration between alcohol and other drug treatment services in the processing of cases in the judicial system.

Non-Adversarial Approach - The use of a non-adversarial approach involving prosecutors and defense attorneys to promote public safety and to protect the due process rights of program participants.

Prompt Placement - Early identification and prompt placement of eligible participants in the program

Access - Access to a continuum of alcohol, drug, and other related treatment and rehabilitative services.

Abstinence Monitoring - Monitoring of abstinence through weekly alcohol and other drug testing.

Compliance Strategy - A coordinated strategy to govern program responses to participants' compliance.

Judicial Interaction - Ongoing judicial interaction with program participants.

Evaluation - Monitoring and evaluation of program goals and effectiveness.

Education - Continuing interdisciplinary education to promote effective program planning, implementation, and operations.

Partnerships - Development of partnerships with public agencies and community organizations.

Describe Below:

The Caldwell County Challenge Court meets Essential Characteristic #1 by including all members of the criminal justice community including citizen input. The Court has written policies and procedures both for the team members and the participants. The Court encourages participant compliance with program requirements by both rewards and sanctions for their behavior. Treatment professionals regularly attend court staffings and share timely information concerning participant treatment progress. The Judge is very active in the administration and court meetings. The Challenge Court Team attended the state conference training in 2014. Last, team member decision making and conflict resolution are effectively mediated in the court staffings. In meeting Essential Characteristic #2, the Challenge Court does use the services of defense counsel and an Assistant Criminal District Attorney. The District Attorney provides all legal screening of potential participants, which includes reviewing the case, participant eligibility requirements and ensuring due process and public safety concerns are met. The defense counsel also ensures that the participants due process rights are preserved, gives advice on legal matters and provides a "check and balance" system to maintain transparency for the program. Essential Characteristic #3 is attempted by keeping open communication with the District Judge presiding over the Challenge Court and the 6 rotating magistrate judges. Caldwell County does not employ a full time magistrate, instead it rotates four Justices of the Peace Court Judges, one Municipal Court Judge, and one County Court at Law Judge. The Challenge Court Judge maintains close working relationships with a majority of the magistrate judges and can easily communicate in regards to possible Challenge Court participants. The District Attorney also reviews the indictment list on a monthly basis to identify potential Challenge Court participants, and makes recommendations to the Challenge Court team. Caldwell County's elected District Attorney has changed during this reporting period. A new District Attorney has won the elected seat, and has indicated that he will be working with the Court, and may have ideas to ensure the Court operates efficiently. Essential Characteristic #4 is accomplished through the use of a variety of treatment modules. This would include the use of the Day Treatment Program (County Implemented), numerous AA/NA classes throughout the community, access to numerous classes such as DWI Education/Intervention, Drug Education/Intervention, Women's Support Group, Nature of Marijuana, Intensive Out-patient Program, Male/Female Offender Program, etc. The Challenge Court also coordinates with psychological services that employ PH.D level counselors, and alcohol and drug counseling with Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselors. Additionally, participants are eligible for various in-patient rehabilitative services which include but are not limited to: Volunteers of America, Austin Recovery Center, Court Residential Treatment Centers, Central Texas Treatment Center, Community Corrections Facilities, and the Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facility. Essential Characteristic #5 is accomplished through the frequent and random drug testing of participants. Upon entering the program participants are randomly drug tested one to three times a week, with the frequency of testing diminishing over time and depending on compliance. At a minimum even in the later part of the program, defendants are tested at least weekly. Drug testing is completely random and can occur at any time or place. The Challenge Court employs an officer that has the ability to drug test the participant at the probation office, place of employment, or residence. Drug testing is accomplished through regular urine screening tools with confirmation from a laboratory if needed. Additionally, portable breath testing for alcohol is conducted along with SCRAM units (ankle and home models), Interlocks and GPS Tracking systems to monitor the defendant's movement, and enforce curfew if needed. Hair follicle is also utilized facilitated through a local medical clinic which the Court with a broader view of view of any illegal substances which may have been used. Essential Characteristic #6 is accomplished by responding to participant behavior in the program as a team. If a violation occurs, a decision on how to address, and the appropriate response is made as a team, with input from all team members. Rewards are given to those participants that exceed the minimum standards set by the court. These rewards may include less court time, positive encouragement from the Judge, or even gift cards. Conversely sanctions are ordered to participants that do not meet the standards of the program. These sanctions could include the defendant writing a corrective action plan and speaking before the court, serving time in the county jail, all the way to long term residential treatment. If after all avenues of behavior modification fail, then the Challenge Court reserves the right to terminate the participant from the program. Essential Characteristic #7 is accomplished through Judicial interaction from the Judge while in Court, or one on one meetings in his chambers. The Judge takes a very active role in the Challenge Court and attends all Court settings, meetings, and staffings. He is on a first name basis with all participants in the program, and spends considerable time with each client learning problems, needs, and accomplishments individually. The Judge has considerable motivational skills, and consistently offers praise to clients who have achieved a level of success. In turn the Court also offers help or assistance to participants that are having a difficult time in meeting Challenge Court expectations. The Judge takes pride in the success of the participants, and is always considerate about the effectiveness of the program. This shows in his work ethic and level of commitment to the program. Analysis Essential Characteristic #8 is achieved through gathering of statistical data by the court coordinator. All descriptive statistical information is gathered through reviewing the files and importing the data into excel. The Challenge Court probation officer also records detailed information into Ableterm software. Any given client can be accessed in the computer, and the probation officer records all office visits, home visits, phone or mail correspondence, and court dates. Analysis of success can be achieved through several types of reports run through the Ableterm system, or excel spreadsheet. Data and compliance are accessible, and can be analyzed comparatively with other treatment programs. For Essential Characteristic #9 the Caldwell County Challenge Court has the benefit of an experienced Drug Court administrator. Caldwell County is judicially connected to Comal, and Hays counties in a Judicial District. The Challenge Court administrator for the Comal County Challenge Court is now also acting as lead administrator for the Caldwell County Challenge Court. He is considered an expert in the field of specialized courts, and has a vast amount of knowledge and experience in the field of Drug Courts, having attended and spoken at conferences all over the nation. He has been a leader and teacher for the Caldwell County Challenge Court team. Also as mentioned earlier the Drug Court team attends the state conference on a yearly basis to maintain up to date educational information in regards to best treatment practices. Essential Characteristic #10 is achieved by continuously striving to maintain relationships with public agencies and community organizations, and seek to build new relationships as the program progresses.

#### General Approaches

- Pre-adjudication - The defendant is diverted to the treatment program in lieu of prosecution before charges are filed or before final case.
- Post-adjudication - The drug offender begins the drug court program after entering a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or having been found guilty, often as a condition of probation.
- Reentry - Offenders completing sentences of incarceration or lengthy terms of residential treatment are ordered into the treatment program to facilitate their transition and reintegration into society.
- Civil - Participants enter the drug court program in relation to suits affecting the parent-child relationship, including child welfare / CPS cases, child support cases, or other civil matters.

Select the **general approach(es)** that best fit this drug court.

Select all that apply:

- ☒ Pre-adjudication
- ☒ Post-adjudication
- ☐ Reentry
- ☐ Civil
- ☐ N/A

**Observation**

The specialty court team (judge, prosecutor, defense counsel, treatment provider, supervision officer, court coordinator, etc.) of a new program must observe at least one specialty court staffing session and hearing, in Texas, prior to program implementation.

**Policies and Procedures**

The specialty court will develop and maintain written policies and procedures for the operation of the program.

**Information Sharing**

The applicant will submit a copy of any project evaluations, evaluation plans, recidivism studies, or related reports that are completed during the grant period to CJD.

**Program Notice**

Unless the following provisions have already been met, pursuant to Section 121.002 (c) (1) of the Texas Government Code, the applicant will submit written notice of the program, any resolution or other official declaration under which the program was established, and a copy of the applicable community justice plan that incorporates duties related to supervision that will be required under the program to the Governor's Criminal Justice Division.

**Jurisdiction**

Provide the name of the court administering the Specialty Court program (e.g., 999th Judicial District Court, Somewhere County Criminal Court, or City of Somewhere Municipal Court). If this has not been decided enter 'To Be Determined', or enter 'N/A' if this item does not apply.

421st District Court

**Specialty Court Start Date**

If the Court has commenced operations, provide the date that the Court was established.

Enter the date [mm/dd/yyyy]:

7/31/2012

**Presiding Judge**

The presiding judge of a specialty court funded through this program must be an active judge holding elective office, an associate judge or magistrate assigned to preside over specialty court, or a retired judge available as a sitting judge.

Enter the name, phone number, and email address of the **Presiding Judge** for the Specialty Court. If this has not been decided enter 'To Be Determined', or enter 'N/A' if this item does not apply. Applicant must notify CJD with this information when a judge is appointed. The Honorable Todd Blomerth - 421st District Court, 1703 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, TX 78644. 512-398-1807; toddblomerth@austln.r.com

**Specialty Court Coordinator**

Enter the name, phone number and email address of the Specialty Court Coordinator. If this has not been decided enter 'To Be Determined', or enter 'N/A' if this item does not apply. Applicant must notify CJD with this information when a coordinator is appointed.

**Note:** The Specialty Court Coordinator usually monitors the operation of the Specialty Court, supervises Specialty Court staff, participates in Specialty Court judicial staff meetings, prepares and oversees Specialty Court contracts with service providers, maintains data on Specialty Court operations, and communicates with legal staff, government officials, social service agencies, and the public regarding matters of the Specialty Court.

Steve Thomas - 150 N. Seguin Ave #317, New Braunfels, TX 78130 - 830-221-1270: dcasmt@co.comal.tx.us

**Federal Funding**

Applicant agrees to apply for federal grant funding from the Bureau of Justice Assistance to support operations of the court. Applicant also agrees to notify CJD immediately of any additional state or federal grants or other funds that may become available to support operation of the court. At that time, CJD may deobligate a portion of the funds awarded under this solicitation.

Has the specialty court ever applied for **federal funding**?

Select the appropriate response:

☐ Yes  
☒ No  
☐ N/A

Has the specialty court ever received **federal funding**?

Select the appropriate response:

☐ Yes  
☒ No  
☐ N/A

If you selected **Yes** above, provide the federal award amount, grant period [mm/dd/yyyy to mm/dd/yyyy], and how the funds were used or will be used if the federal grant period overlaps with the grant period for this solicitation.

Enter the federal funding description:

N/A

**TDSHS - CMBHS Registration**

Applicant assures that it is currently registered or will register with the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) - Clinical Management for Behavioral Health Services (CMBHS) database. Information about registration procedures can be accessed [here](#).

**Civil Rights Liaison**

A civil rights liaison who will serve as the grantee's civil rights point of contact and who will be responsible for ensuring that the grantee meets all applicable civil rights requirements must be designated. The designee will act as the grantee's liaison in civil rights matters with CJD and with the federal Office of Justice Programs.

Enter the Name of the Civil Rights Liaison:

The Honorable Fred Weber - District Attorney of Caldwell County

Enter the Address for the Civil Rights Liaison:

1703 S. Colorado St. , Lockhart, TX 78644

Enter the Phone Number for the Civil Rights Liaison [(999) 999-9999 x9999]:

512-398-1811

**Certification**

Each applicant agency will certify to the specific criteria detailed above under **Program Requirements** to be eligible for funding under the Specialty Court Program Solicitation.

☒ I certify to all of the above eligibility requirements.

**Problem Statement:**

Please provide a detailed account in the Problem Statement section of the existing issues your project will target.

Enter your problem statement:

The Comal County Challenge Court ( Felony Drug Court) is currently operating in its third year. In effectively supervising and managing the participants in the program, this project will address four areas of the program that are at the core of providing a comprehensive drug court treatment model. The four areas of concern are: (1) funding of an adult probation officer; (2) Drug and Alcohol monitoring; (3) Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselor drug and alcohol assessment; and (4) Interdisciplinary team member training. The four aforementioned areas are consistent with the best practices model developed by the NADCP publication "Defining Drug Courts: The Key Components" and the Texas Health and Safety Code §469 Essential Characteristics. The first area of concern targeted by this project is the funding of an adult probation officer. This position is currently funded by Governors Office grant #2667602. The adult probation officer currently dedicates all his time to the Challenge Court. Caldwell County does not have funds available to hire a full time probation officer dedicated to the Challenge Court unless granted assistance by the state. This officer manages all aspects of the participant's life which includes after hours home and work visits. Having a CSO direct his full attention to the Challenge Court participant base allows for intensive supervision, easy availability to address needs of caseload, and quick response to violations. Most of the participants in the Caldwell County Drug Court are high risk, or high needs clients. This is why it is important to have an officer that is readily available to closely monitor the population and ensure correct rehabilitative steps are being followed. The second targeted area by this project is drug and alcohol testing. The probation officer test every client in the program one to three times a week. Currently the drug testing kits, and laboratory expenses are being paid by the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department. The funds for drug/alcohol testing are extremely limited, therefore the requested funding is desperately needed. In addition the Challenge Court would like to provide a breathalyzer and hair follicle testing, which are available at this time, but only if the client can afford to cover the cost. With the use of SCRAM and Ignition Interlocks , these funds will greatly enhance monitoring the participant's drug and alcohol usage. We currently employ the use of standard drug testing kits but wish to include the alcohol swab kit in order to increase detection of alcohol usage. The third area targeted by this project will be the Licensed Chemical dependency Counselor drug and alcohol assessment. This assessment provides information concerning the participant's substance abuse addiction. With this assessment we can accurately determine the next step in treating the addiction. Thus, this assessment is the first rung in the treatment model and thus is crucial to understanding the participant's addiction. The fourth targeted concern is interdisciplinary education for team members. The Challenge Court is a new program in Caldwell County and training is a priority. The requested funding would enhance the team member's opportunities to attend trainings and conferences. As mentioned previously the team did attend the Texas Association of Drug Courts conference 2014. The current state of the Caldwell county budget does not allow further training expenses without assistance from the governor's office. It should be noted that although the Caldwell County Drug Court is very fortunate to have received funding through the governor's office in Grant #2664601 and # 2664602, neither of these grants allowed for assistance with drug testing, assessment, or training. In both previous grant periods the initial request for funding was lowered to an amount that would not allow for these areas of concern. Therefore Caldwell County is respectfully requesting funds for these target areas in #2664603. The aforementioned areas are indeed in compliance with the Texas Health and Safety Code § 469.001 Essential Characteristics #1, 4, 5 and 9.

**Supporting Data:**

Provide as much supporting data, to include baseline statistics and the sources of your data, which are pertinent to where the grant project is located and/or targeted. Do not use statewide data for a local problem or national data for a statewide problem.

Enter your supporting data:

The 2014 Caldwell County Challenge Court's basic demographic data is as follows: Number of participants: 15 ( two more than last funding period) Male: 6 Female: 9 Age Range: 20 to 48 with the average of participant being 29 Average number of days in the program until first positive drug test: Approximately 90 days. Offenses: POCS - 12; POM - 1; DWI - 1; Theft - 1 Race/Ethnicity of participant base: white - 9 (60%); black - 3 (20%); Hispanic - 3 (20%) According to the Office of Court Administration in the state of Texas approximately thirty-one percent of the pending cases for fiscal year 2012 were related to drug and/or alcohol offenses, compared to thirty-five percent in calendar year 2011. We can conclude from this basis that the state of Texas did enjoy a four percent reduction in drug/alcohol related offenses. By utilizing statistics accumulated by the Texas Office of Court Administration it is possible to run a report for the entire state of Texas breaking down felony cases for fiscal year 2013. The most current data indicates that out of 496,137 felony cases, 157,681 were drug/alcohol related in 2013. This would reveal that state wide drug/alcohol related cases rose (+1%) making 32% of all cases in Texas drug/alcohol related. By utilizing statistics accumulated by the Texas Office of Court Administration it is possible to run a report based solely on Caldwell County data. Comparatively Caldwell County statistically parallels the state of Texas in fiscal year 2013, reporting that



out of 212 total felony cases, 63 of those cases were drug and alcohol related. This accounts for a thirty percent rate of drug/alcohol related offenses within the county. Broken down specifically within Caldwell County twenty-one percent of all felony cases are drug related, and nine percent are alcohol related. Comparing this data to last year's reported data in 2012 shows that the actual number of felony case filings for drug/alcohol related offenses increased in Caldwell County from forty-seven indicted felony cases in 2012 to sixty-three indicted felony cases in 2013 to ninety-two indicted felony cases in 2014. Although 2014 data is not yet available on the Texas Courts website, the most accurate and current picture of Caldwell County case filings can be obtained by going through the District Attorneys Indictment list on a monthly basis of cases presented to the grand jury. The Caldwell County District Attorney present the following to the grand jury in 2014: Jan - 10 cases, 3 drug/alcohol related; Feb - 23 cases, 7 drug/alcohol related; March - 39 cases, 7 drug/alcohol related; April - 7 cases, 0 drug/alcohol related; May - 15 cases, 6 drug/alcohol related; June - 25 cases, 9 drug/alcohol related; July - 26 cases, 12 drug/alcohol related; Aug - 26 cases, 7 drug/alcohol related; Sept - 31 cases, 8 drug/alcohol related; Oct - 21 cases, 8 drug/alcohol related; Nov - 33 cases, 9 drug/alcohol related; Dec 29 cases, 16 drug/alcohol related. This data presented shows that out of a total amount of 285 Felony case filings in 2014 that 92 of those filing were for a Drug/Alcohol related offense. This accounts for thirty-two percent of all felony case filing in Caldwell County, which is similar to the state average. More importantly yet is the total number of 92 drug/alcohol related offenses is double the amount provided in 2012. This data would indicate that drug/alcohol abuse in Caldwell County has been on a sharp incline over the last 3 years. Drug and alcohol abuse in Caldwell County remains a prevalent concern with more felony case filings than ever in 2014. This does not include offenses motivated by substance abuse. The Challenge Court will take into consideration other non-violent offenses that are substance abuse motivated. Currently, Challenge Court guidelines only contemplate third degree and state jail felony level drug and alcohol offenses. Additionally, the Challenge Court does not accept manufacturing or delivery of drugs offenses. There does not appear to be any formal studies on drug prevalence in Caldwell County, but data from the Community Supervision and Corrections department is available through the 2014 executive summary and annual report. In this report the probation department recorded that marijuana and methamphetamines were the most used substance for defendants who failed drug test while on supervision. Broken down into categories for violations of supervision the substances used by probated defendants were as follows: Amphetamines 28%; THC 27%; Benzodiazepine 19%; Cocaine 11%; Alcohol 8%; Opiates 7%. The data recorded in 2014 is in contrast to 2013 data submitted for last year's grant period in which marijuana was the most used illicit substance with 51% percent of all positive drug test showing THC. The second most abuse substance was amphetamines accounting for 16% of all positive drug test, followed by cocaine and benzodiazepines with 4%. Comparing the data from the last two annual reports would indicate a sharp rise in use of methamphetamine. All thirteen participants from last year's grant were felony drug cases. This year's participant base is more diverse with a DWI case, and a theft case added to the Court. This is the first time in the Court's existence that a DWI offender has been deemed appropriate for Drug Court intervention. In 2014 the Community Supervision Officer assigned to the Drug Court recorded that forty-four percent of the total violations were drug/alcohol related and fifty-six percent were administrative. This revocation data comparatively parallels that of the Caldwell County Community Supervision Department in which thirty-six percent of violations are due to drug/alcohol use. Of the seven positive drug screens, seventy-one percent tested positive for THC (marijuana), and twenty-nine percent submitted specimens for cocaine. The Challenge Court has been able to effectively address violations, and non compliance through sanctions and treatment options. Several forms of treatment have been initiated due to drug/alcohol violations with participants being required to submit to the Caldwell County Day Treatment Program, the Caldwell County Intensive Out-Patient Program, the Gonzales Intermediate Sanctions Facility and the Central Texas Treatment Facility. Sanctions have also been added for administrative violations requiring participants to submit to jail time, additional community service, additional reporting, and corrective action plans. In contrast the Caldwell County Challenge Court has also rewarded its participants for positive behavior by reducing reporting requirements, subtracting community service restitution, and positive re-enforcement from the Judge praising good behavior in front of the peer group. Of current participants in the program, excluding those who are currently in treatment seventy-one percent of participants have been able to gain employment with assistance from the Challenge Court team, compared to sixty-four percent of defendants on regular Caldwell County Adult Probation. The current revocation rate of the Caldwell County Drug Court stands at zero having no participant's official being negatively discharged from the program. At the time of last year's grant proposal it was cited that two participants had active warrants for arrest due to non-compliance with Drug Court terms, with both clients having submitted positive drug screens then absconding from the program. These warrants were both served, and Drug Court action was taken, therefore the revocation rate remains at zero. Although the participants did abscond, once they were apprehended the team decided to place them in long term residential treatment. Both participants are currently in residential treatment facilities. The Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department reported a revocation rate of nineteen percent in 2013, and fifteen percent in 2014. Comparatively speaking the Challenge Court has been able to produced higher success rates statistically than offenders placed on regular probation in Caldwell County. The Challenge Court is able to supervise the defendant population closer, due to the smaller case load size of the probation officer, and the open communication between the Judge, and the participant. In 2014, Challenge Court participants were asked to submit to 541 drug test, which is more than twice the amount of 2013 when only 247 drug test were given. Broken down by phases the following number of drug test were given to participants: Phase 1 - 218 urine specimens provided; Phase 2 - 186 urine specimens provided; Phase 3 - 85 urine specimens provided; Phase 4 - 43 urine specimens provided; Phase 5 - 9 urine specimens provided. The Drug Court made a great effort in 2014 to increase the level of drug testing, setting an example for the entire participant base that abstinence will be monitored very closely. Caldwell County Community Supervision Department reveals the top primary needs of defendants placed on community supervision, including those placed in the challenge court program. In 2013 the probation department has found through assessment that forty-one percent of offenders placed on community supervision have a primary concern of drugs and alcohol. Sixty-one percent of the total offender population placed on community supervision in Caldwell County is based on drug/alcohol related offenses, with thirty-six percent being drug related, and twenty-five percent being alcohol related. This means that more than half of all offenses placed on supervision are drug/alcohol related. The Challenge Court is able to address drug/alcohol violations quickly due to the smaller caseload size, and availability of the Court to address concern. The challenge court officer was able to conduct ninety - five home/field visits to participant's residences, and workplaces. Along with increased drug tested, the Drug Court CSO also increased his level of random/surprise home visits. It should be noted that the CSO increased his level of these random visits by two hundred percent. These visits are completely random, and the participant is not notified that the officer is coming. If provided with funding from the governor's office, the probation officer would be able to increase the frequency of field observation, due to improved availability. 960 hours of community service restitution has been completed by Drug Court participants. These hours completed have been a great benefit for several community organizations in which the community supervision department retains agreements which allows the participant to serve restitution to the community through volunteering time giving back Caldwell County. The Caldwell County Drug Court presently has participants in all five phases of the program. The Caldwell County Drug Court graduated its first three participants from the program in 2014. All three participants satisfactorily completed all phases of the program, completed drug/alcohol treatment programs with aftercare, and all three participants were full time employed at the time of graduation. One of the participants with the assistance of counseling was able to promote up the ranks in his employment during this course of his rehabilitative process. He had just achieved the title of general manager of his workplace before he graduated from the Drug Court. A graduation ceremony was provided for all three participants, with accolades from the Judge and team in front of the entire participant base.

### Community Plan:

For projects that have a local or regional impact target area, provide information regarding the community plan need(s) that your project

will address.

Enter your community planning needs:

The Caldwell County Community Justice Plan 2012-2014, submitted to the Community Justice Counsel and Capital Area Council of Governments, states in part "There is still a lack of substance abuse and intervention programs available to adults, that have not been placed on community supervision in Caldwell County, that are approved by the Texas Department of State Health Services 1. No intensive treatment, inpatient treatment services, or detoxification services are available in Caldwell County for substance abusers. 2. There are no substance abuse outpatient treatment providers for adults in Caldwell County based on TCADA. 3. There are resources available on the state level to adults seeking intervention and treatment services for substance abuse, if they have transportation to other counties and cities. Budgetary issues at the state legislative level may mean fewer funds for existing providers of Substance Abuse Intervention Services or dual diagnosis services in Caldwell County. Substance abuse is a growing problem in Caldwell County. Although the state of Texas has enjoyed a decrease in drug/alcohol arrest, regrettably Caldwell County has reported opposite numbers in relation to drug/alcohol statistics. The number of drug/alcohol related case filings in Caldwell County continue to increase ever year. Because the Challenge Court target population is Felony drug/alcohol offenders, these statistics are closely monitored. As noted in the supporting data section of this grant proposal the level of Felony case filings in Caldwell County has increased from 47 drug/alcohol arrest in 2012 to 63 drug/alcohol arrest in 2013. This accounts for a thirty percent rate of drug/alcohol related offenses within the county. Broken down specifically within Caldwell County twenty-one percent of all felony cases are drug related, and nine percent are alcohol related. The current population in Caldwell County is listed at 38,126 according to the United States Census Bureau. Reviewing detailed statistics provided by the 2010 US census, Caldwell County has remained almost completely stagnant in population growth since 2000, and is considered one of the slowest growing counties in Texas. The current unemployment rate is at nine percent, which is more than two percent higher than the Texas average. 41.7 percent of the entire county consider themselves either not in the workforce or retired. The Texas Association of Counties asserts that twenty percent of Caldwell County's population lives below the poverty line. Additionally according to the US 2010 census, all forms of industry, manufacturing, and sources of employment have reduced by 2.2 percent in the last ten years. This census data is presented only to elaborate the counties current fiscal condition. While many of Caldwell's contiguous counties have enjoyed growth, and fiscal gains, Caldwell not only remains at a stalemate, its financial condition has deteriorated. Caldwell County has very limited tax revenue to assist in the funding of the Challenge Court at this time, therefore state assistance is desperately needed. Although persons placed on Adult Probation have the availability of resources within the Probation Department, the percentage of persons identified as entering State Funded Treatment Programs involved in the Criminal Justice System averages only 21% for the range of primary drugs identified by TCADA. Presently, treatment services are provided through referral to surrounding areas. Intervention services are available, and some providers provide mental health services, which include dual diagnosis services for those who suffer from mental illness and substance abuse issues. However, there is no existing program specifically providing substance abuse treatment services that is approved by TCADA for adults who are not involved in the criminal justice system. Caldwell County has limited existing resources for Adult Substance Abuse. There are two active Alcoholic Anonymous groups and one Narcotic Anonymous group holding meetings on a regular basis for those in recovery. Services providing screening and referral are presently provided by the District Resource Center and Blue Bonnet Mental Health and Disability Disorder (Blue Bonnet MH/DD) through their Outreach Screening and Assessment Referral Program. However, no licensed providers are available in Caldwell County according to the DSHS. A local provider for substance abuse treatment for those not involved with the Criminal Justice System is needed.

### Goal Statement:

Provide a brief description of the overall goals and objectives for this project.

Enter a description for the overall goals and objectives:

The goal of the Caldwell County Challenge Court is to provide the opportunity and the tools necessary for eligible offenders to participate in a judicially supervised treatment program in the effort to eradicate their dependence of substance abuse. In conjunction with this goal, the Challenge Court seeks to ensure the safety of Caldwell County by reducing the effects of substance abuse and its associated negative behavior. Thus, as stated in the Challenge Court application for participation, the mission of the Challenge Court: "strives to improve the quality of life of all citizens of Caldwell County-specifically including those impacted by and victimized by substance abuse. Public safety for all will be increased by reducing the amount and frequency of substance abuse-related crime. Challenge Court participants will be encouraged to lead clean, sober and productive lives through goal-driven personal responsibility, treatment and supervision".

### Cooperative Working Agreement (CWA):

When a grantee intends to carry out a grant project through cooperating or participating with one or more outside organizations, the grantee must obtain authorized approval signatures on the cooperative working agreement (CWA) from each participating organization. Grantees must maintain on file a signed copy of all cooperative working agreements, and they must submit to CJD a list of each participating organization and a description of the purpose of each CWA. Cooperative working agreements do not involve an exchange of funds.

For this project, provide the name of the participating organization(s) and a brief description of the purpose(s) for the CWA(s). You should only provide information here that this project's successful operation is contingent on for the named service or participation from the outside organization.

Note: A Sample CWA is available [here](#) for your convenience.

Enter your cooperating working agreement(s):

N/A

### Continuation Projects:

For continuation projects only, if your current or previous year's project is NOT on schedule in accomplishing the stated objectives, briefly describe the major obstacles preventing your organization from successfully reaching the project objectives as stated within your previous grant application. (Data may be calculated on a pro-rated basis depending on how long the current or previous year's project has been operating.)

Enter your current grant's progress:

The Caldwell County Drug Court started receiving participants in June 2012, and currently has fifteen participants after being in operation for approximately 30 months. When drafting grant proposal #2667601 the target level of participant goal was set at thirteen new clients for 2013, and when drafting grant proposal #2667602 the participant level was set at 18. The Drug Court was able to achieve this goal with exactly 18 total participants in 2014. The only goal set in proposal #2667602 that was not achieved was that the Court hoped to enroll 11 new participants, but only enrolled 9 - falling two short of our goal. The process for receiving new applications involves communication from the defense attorney, the district attorney, and the district judge. The level of communication has been open, and successful since the inception of the program, making the application process a positive experience. At the time of this grant request there are several pending applications being reviewed by the Drug Court team that will bring the Court closer to its original intake goal. Progress of total participants

enrolled and interest in the program has been successful since our last grant proposal. Caldwell County swore in a new elected District Attorney in January 2015, he is educated on the Drug Court model of treatment, and in favor of using the program to its full extent. The presiding judge has good working relationships with the new incoming District Attorney, and the Drug Court will remain a high priority for Caldwell County despite a change in public office. The team members of the Caldwell County Drug Court are committed to operating a successful program, and will put forth every effort to increase the participant level and help provide a service to the citizens of Caldwell County.

### Project Summary:

Briefly summarize the entire application, including the project's problem statement, supporting data, goal, target group, activities, and objectives. Be sure that the summary is easy to understand by a person not familiar with your project and that you are confident and comfortable with the information if it were to be released under a public information request.

Enter your summary statement for this project:

The Caldwell County Challenge Court (Felony Drug Court) is currently in its third year of operation, having been in session for approximately 30 months. It has fifteen active participants, with two other defendants involved in the screening process at the time this grant request was submitted. In the course of effectively treating substance abuse participants there are many components of the treatment model that are employed to achieve participant sobriety. The Challenge Court provides participants with services that are conducive to managing their substance abuse, for example judicial supervision, intensive probation supervision and the administration of a Goal Achievement Plan. This project will target the following areas that the Challenge Court lacks funding: first, the funding of a probation officer; second, LCDC assessments; third, drug and alcohol monitoring; and fourth, Challenge Court team member training. First, the funding of a community supervision officer greatly improves the responsiveness and attention to participant supervision and to the Challenge Court itself. The Community Supervision Officer assigned to the Challenge Court is now working for the Court full time and all his attention and dedication are given to Court. It is only with the financial assistance provided by the governor's office that Caldwell County is able to dedicate a full time officer to this position. At the inception of the Drug Court, the officer was sharing his time between the Drug Court and operating a pre-trial bond caseload. Since funding was provided and he is able to serve as the full time Drug Court CSO, response time for participant assistance has vastly improved. Being able to dedicate his full attention to the Drug Court has enhanced the Court's ability to assess new participants, to market the Court's mission statement, to address the judges' concerns, to record participant progress or lack of progress, to provide intensive supervision to the participant base, and record data/statistical progress of the Court's achievements. To manage and supervise a drug court caseload the probation officer should address only the concerns and problems of a drug court caseload, in which Caldwell County hopes to obtain eighteen - twenty participants by the end of our third year of operation. The probation officer component of the Challenge Court adheres to the NADCP's Ten Key Component #1 and to the Texas Health and Safety Code §469.001 Essential Characteristic #1: The integration of alcohol and other drug treatment services in the processing of cases in the judicial system. Second, LCDC/CSO assessments are extremely vital to participant success in conquering their substance abuse problems. In order to prescribe the correct treatment plan proper assessment of the participant is extremely vital. During the first year of operation the Challenge Court's primary source of assessment was conducted through the Substance Abuse Screening Assessment (SASSI). After financial resources were rewarded from the Governor's Office the Caldwell County CSO with assistance from the Caldwell County LCDC have been able to conduct full Substance Abuse Evaluations (SAE) on all incoming participants. This form of assessment is a proven thorough technique in the appraisal of the severity of the drug/alcohol dependence. With the assistance of the Governor's Office Caldwell County Drug Court has been able to get an enhanced vantage point of the participants risk and needs in treatment. The Drug Court team has discussed future techniques of assessment for the upcoming year. Participants could potentially be sent to an individual assessment with a psychologist, in order to determine if the "substance abuse problem fuels the psychological problem or vice versa" increased counseling along with the initial evaluation is critical in providing appropriate treatment services to our participants. Increased funding in the assessment phase would allow close communication between the team, and professional counselors/LCDC. The employment of LCDC assessments conform to Texas Health and Safety Code §469.001 Essential Characteristic #4: Access to a continuum of alcohol, drug, and other related treatment and rehabilitative services. Third, applying Texas Health and Safety Code §469.001 Essential Characteristic #5: Monitoring of abstinence through weekly alcohol and other drug testing, the Challenge Court conducts frequent and random drug and alcohol testing of Challenge Court participants. Drug testing kits and portable breathalyzer testing is the applied method of abstinence monitoring at this time. Although funding for Drug Testing kits was requested in proposal #2667602, these funds had to later be cut out of the budget due to a diminished amount provided from the governor's office. As cited in the data portion of this grant request the Drug Court more than double the amount of drug test given to the participant base to achieve an all time high of \$41 drug test provided. These test kits were paid for by the adult supervision general fund, and because the Drug Court test more frequently than the Community Supervision Department it drains the probation departments resources. The budget of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department is very limited, with the current resources of the probation department it is very difficult to supply the Challenge Court with the number of drug/alcohol testing kits needed without grant assistance. Continued funding of these drug and alcohol monitoring devices is critical to the compliance of Essential Characteristic #5. In addition to funding the aforementioned testing measures, the Challenge Court hopes to employ the use of the SCRAM to participants that have alcohol issues, but because of financial restraints this is not possible without additional funding. The Challenge Court does accept DWI offenders, and was able to find its first Felony DWI offender that was deemed eligible to participate in 2014. The DWI offender does have the availability of the Ignition Interlock device and the CSO does receive monthly updates from this source of monitoring. The Challenge Court lacks the funding to cover the costs associated with these alcohol monitoring tools if not provided funds through this grant proposal. With funding through this project, participants can be successfully monitored through multiple alcohol and drug detecting tools. Fourth, in complying with Texas Health and Safety Code §469.001 Essential Characteristic #9: Continuing interdisciplinary education to promote effective program planning, implementation, and operations, the Challenge Court seeks funding for team member training. As cited earlier in this grant request, the Challenge Court team attended the Texas Association of Drug Court Professionals Conference in 2014 located in Fort Worth, TX. This was a great opportunity to gain formal training, and guidance in regards to the operation of a drug court. As stated many times in this request, Caldwell County has very limited funding for further training that will prevent the team from securing the experience and training it desperately needs to be effective. If provided with future assistance, further training, and education would be possible through state, and possibly national conferences. The Caldwell County Drug Court team is presently scheduled to attend the Texas Association of Drug Court Professionals Conference February 25-27, 2015 located in Montgomery, TX. The aforementioned problem areas are consistent with request for funding in grant #2667603. Without the funding provided by this project, the Challenge Court will struggle to provide effective services to the participants who directly need the treatment. The Challenge Court team meets on a weekly basis, and stays in close communication with each other. All members of the team have several forms of contact information, and can communicate through phone, email, text, or in office meetings. Despite the short time being in operation, the Challenge Court team observes, educates, and strives to be an effective community resource. Grant assistance from the Governor's Office has been greatly appreciated and put to good use. There have already been multiple success stories from the Caldwell County Drug Court despite its short existence. The Court enrolled two members in vocational training and they are currently attending classes, and two other participants successfully completed their GED courses this year. This grant period the Drug Court had its first 3 graduations, with each member being a success story in their own right. All three participants that graduated applied themselves diligently to complete their prescribed treatment cycle, completed their community service restitution, and worked their way through all phases of the program. One of the graduating participants achieved job promotions through

out the course of his treatment, another was able to rebuild his family trust. The Caldwell County Drug Court has greatly improved the lives of its participants, and has changed lives in the course of its existence. Each participant involved in the Court is highly important to the presiding judge and the team. A high level of priority and attention is given to the participants, and Caldwell County is committed to providing its citizens with the best available treatment and support from the team. With the assistance of the Governor's Office Caldwell County hopes to improve services for the Drug Court and have a positive impact on many lives affected by the abuse of drugs and alcohol.

## Project Activities Information

### Specialty Courts

Does your project have a Steering Committee that helps direct and enhance your court's operations?

☒ Yes

☐ No

☐ N/A

List the members of your project's treatment team and describe their role in supporting the participants.

1) 421st District Judge: A) Leader of the Challenge Court Team B) Reviews the current status of each participant C) Administers rewards and sanctions to the participant D) Encourages the participant to remain drug/alcohol free E) Determines if the participant can proceed to the next phase F) Determines if the participant has met the requirements for successful completion and the disposition of their case. 2) Court Coordinator: A) Sets the Court docket B) Manages the Court budget C) Overall has responsibility for the effective management of the Challenge Court. D) Delegates task and workload to other team members. 3) District Attorney: A) Evaluates the legality of incoming drug related cases B) Evaluates the eligibility of the participant C) Creates plea proceedings. D) Implements a non-adversarial approach to the case 4) Community Supervision Officer: A) Primary participant reporting agency B) Provides an orientation to the Challenge Court Treatment Section C) Develops an individual treatment plan D) Conducts regular scheduled office visits with the client F) Conduct random urinalysis on the Challenge Court participant G) Ensures the client receives and participates in the provided treatment regimen H) Conducts random home/work visits to the clients place of work or residence. 5) Defense Attorney: A) Ensures the participants case is up to the legal standard B) Advise the client of his rights C) Implements a non-adversarial approach to the case. 6) Law Enforcement: A) Provides a criminal justice aspect to the Challenge Court B) Represents the interest of the community at large C) Implements a non-adversarial approach to the case D) Ensures the Safety of the Challenge Court team and all participants 7) Community Resource/Citizen: A) Provides the views of the community at large B) Provides life experiences to the Challenge Court team and participants C) Offers the perspective of someone detached from the Court/Criminal Justice System D) enlightens the participant with a faith based approach to enlighten and enhance perception of the situation. 8) LCDC: A) Conducts substance abuse evaluations B) Provides substance/alcohol abuse counseling C) Brings the perspective of addictive thinking and action to the team

Provide the average caseload size for a full-time case manager/probation officer assigned to this project.

The desired case load size to be considered full capacity will be between 20-25 participants.

Provide your project's policy on drug testing participants.

It is the goal of the Challenge Court to help the participant maintain sobriety, not only to succeed in the program, but also to succeed in life after the program. Therefore, it is necessary to use frequent and random drug testing to promote this goal. Frequent testing consists of scheduled drug testing along with random urinalysis at the discretion of the supervision officer. This means that participants can expect to provide a urine sample at the time of their office visit. Random drugs test can come in many forms. This means that the supervision officer can call the participant into the office at will to request a urine sample, or has the means to travel to the defendant's residence or employment and request that a urine sample be provided. The participant has four hours from the time the case manager notifies him/her to provide a specimen for drug testing. If the participant fails to appear or cannot provide a specimen, this failure to submit will be considered the same way as a positive drug test result, and sanctions will be applied. All drug test will be administered by the supervision officer in desktop kit form. This desktop kit indicates the presence of marijuana, cocaine, barbiturates, amphetamine, and methamphetamine. If the desktop kit indicates a positive urine sample for any of these substances the community supervision officer will send the specimen to a professional laboratory under contract with the CSCD to scientifically confirm the positive results. The supervision officer has the discretion to ask the participant to sign a positive admission form to officially admit to using an illegal substance. If a positive admission form is signed, then the positive urine sample does not have to be sent to the laboratory, although this will also be officer discretion if officer chooses to send anyway.

Describe the process you will use to determine your project's effectiveness.

The process of determining the Challenge Court project's effectiveness is consistent with the Texas A&M Public Policy Research Institute (PPRI) reporting requirements. For example, descriptive statistical data such as (1) Number of people assessed to participate in the program (2) Number of new participants in the program (3) Number of participants successfully completing the program (4) Number of participants employed at the time of graduation (5) Recidivism rate of past Challenge Court Clients (6) Continuation of participation by Challenge Court clients that have graduated, but choose to speak and help current clientele. (7) Feedback from participant friends and family in regards to positive offender change. As the program progresses, more data, and program analysis will be available for operation evaluation.

Provide the total cost for operating your project during the previous fiscal year. (This should include all salaries, travel, counseling, treatment services, office supplies, etc.)

65000

List the sources and amounts of non-CJD funding used to support this project during the previous fiscal year. (This may include local or state funds and any other charges to participants.)

The sources used by the Challenge Court include programs used by the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Departments. This pertains mostly to treatment programs, and encompasses many forms of state funding such as Community Corrections Facilities, Court Residential Treatment Programs, Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities, and on a local level the Day Treatment Program. It is difficult to calculate the cost of use of these programs, but they have been cited to inform that all treatment programs used are in some way state funded programs. Caldwell County also assists the Challenge Court on a financial level by allowing County employees to participate in the program. Caldwell County pays for the salary of the District Attorney assigned to the program, and partially re-imburse the District Judges salary. The Law enforcement officer on the Challenge Court team is employed at by the city of Lockhart, and allowed to donate his time. Although the Challenge Court is not their sole assignment, they do spend considerable amounts of time with the project on county/city time. The community supervision officer assigned to the Challenge Court is paid by the Adult Probation Department with the assistance of the Governor's Office. Since being awarded partial funding with grant #2667601 and #2667602 approximately sixty percent of the Community Supervision Officers salary is paid with grant funds. The remaining balance is funded through Caldwell County CSCD. The Community Supervision Officer now works for the Drug Court full time, and dedicates all his efforts to the Court since funding was rewarded from the Governor's Office.

List the treatment resources used for this project (e.g., ATR, TAIP, in-house, etc.).

1) 1) Driving While Intoxicated Education Program 2) Driving While Intoxicated Intervention Program 3) Texas Drug Offender and Education Program 4) Commitment to Change Program 5) Male Offender Group 6) Female Offender Group 7) Theft Intervention Program. 8) Victim Impact Panel 9) Nature of Marijuana Program 10) Relapse Prevention Group 11) Recovery Works Program 12) Intensive Out-Patient Program 13) Texas Alternatives to Incarceration Facilities: A) Volunteers of America B) Lifetime Recovery C) McCabe Center 14) Day Treatment Program -Run via CSCD District Resource Center 15) Bexar County Substance Abuse Treatment Facility 16) Access to all Court Residential Treatment Centers within state of Texas (mostly used being facilities in Uvalde, and Lubbock) 17) Central Texas Treatment Center 18) Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities and all Aftercare/Halfway House components 19) AA/NA 20) One on one counseling with LCDC

Provide the total fees collected in your county during the most recently completed fiscal year, in accordance with Chapter 102.0178, Code of Criminal Procedure, for offenses found in Chapter 49, Penal Code (DWI) and Chapter 481, Health and Safety Code (controlled substances). Note: The party responsible for collecting court assessed fees in your county may be the treasurer, county clerk, or district clerk.

11175

Of the fees collected in your county, provide the amount that was directed to your project.

1190

Describe how your project used those fees.

The Drug Court uses these fees for cost that present themselves during the course of the fiscal year. For example the Court pulled financial assistance from this fund to pay for a participant to attend treatment at Volunteers of America.

**Selected Project Activities:**

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE	DESCRIPTION
Specialty Court - Adult	100.00	The funds dedicated to this project will be used to support the areas targeted in the problem statement. 100 % of all funds will directly support the Caldwell County Challenge Court. The community supervision officer currently dedicates 100% of his time to the Drug Court. Since being granted partial funding, the Challenge Court probation officer has been converted to a full time position, and all attention is dedicated to the success of the Challenge Court. The funds requested would also purchase drug/alcohol testing kits, and laboratory related expenses for the purposes of abstinence monitoring. Finally continued education, and training for the Challenge Court team is a priority in order to ensure the successful facilitation of a Drug Court program.

**Geographic Area:**

The geographic area consist of Caldwell County, and all contiguous counties such as Hays, Guadalupe, Gonzales, and Bastrop.

**Target Audience:**

Felony Drug/Alcohol offenders that have a substance abuse/dependence disorder.

**Gender:**

Male and Female

**Ages:**

Adult offenders

**Special Characteristics:**

Offenders with a drug/alcohol addiction or dependence will be the first priority of clientele. The program will also screen applicants that have used drug/alcohol, but that also have extenuating factors that prevent them from being successful in recovery such as: emotional issues, no support system, low educational assessment, family history of drug/alcohol abuse, and environmental factors.

**Measures Information**

**Progress Reporting Requirements**

All programs will be required to report the output and outcome measures for this program to Texas A&M University, Public Policy Research Institute (PPRI).

## Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	CURRENT DATA	TARGET LEVEL
Number of new enrollments in the program.	9	11
Number of participants in the program. ("Participants" should include the number in the program at the beginning of the reporting period plus the number of enrollments - example: total number served.)	18	20
Number of people assessed for eligibility to participate in the program.	9	13

## Custom Objective Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	CURRENT DATA	TARGET LEVEL
-----------------------	--------------	--------------

## Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	CURRENT DATA	TARGET LEVEL
Number of participants employed or enrolled in school at time of specialty court graduation (part time or full time).	3	5
Number of participants that earn a GED, high school diploma, or vocational training credential while in the program.	2	3
Number of participants that successfully complete the program.	3	5

## Custom Objective Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	CURRENT DATA	TARGET LEVEL
------------------------	--------------	--------------

## Certification and Assurances

Each applicant must click on this link to review the standard [Certification and Assurances](#).

## Resolution from Governing Body

Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must include a [resolution](#) that contains the following:

1. Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to CJD that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
2. A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
3. A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant (Note: If a name is provided, you must update CJD should the official change during the grant period.); and
4. A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to CJD.

Upon approval from your agency's governing body, upload the [approved](#) resolution to eGrants by clicking on the **Upload Files** sub-tab located in the **Summary** tab.

## Contract Compliance

Will CJD grant funds be used to support any contracts for professional services?

Select the Appropriate Response:

- ☒ Yes  
☐ No

For applicant agencies that selected **Yes** above, describe how you will monitor the activities of the sub-contractor(s) for compliance with the contract provisions (including equipment purchases), deliverables, and all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, and guidelines governing this project.

Enter a description for monitoring contract compliance:

A request for funding to have an LCDC assist the Court in evaluating incoming participants on the severity and nature of their addiction has been made. If these funds are allotted to the Court, written records and billable statements from the LCDC will be sent to the Financial Officer of the Community Corrections and Supervision Department.

### Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of \$100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

*Note: Pursuant to Texas Government Code §556.005, a political subdivision or private entity that receives state funds may not use the funds to pay a person required to register as a lobbyist or for lobbying expenses. A political subdivision or private entity that violates this provision is not eligible to receive additional state funds.*

Select the Appropriate Response:

☐ Yes  
☒ No  
☐ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the Appropriate Response

☐ Yes  
☒ No  
☐ N/A

### Fiscal Year

Provide the begin and end date for the applicant agency's fiscal year (e.g., 09/01/20xx to 08/31/20xx).

Enter the Begin Date [mm/dd/yyyy]:

10/1/2015

Enter the End Date [mm/dd/yyyy]:

9/30/2016

### Sources of Financial Support

Each applicant must provide the amount of grant funds expended during the most recently completed fiscal year for the following sources:

Enter the amount (\$) of Federal Grant Funds:

13961

Enter the amount (\$) of State Grant Funds:

157465

### Single Audit

Select the appropriate response below based on the Fiscal Year Begin Date as entered above:

#### For Fiscal Years Beginning Before December 26, 2014

Applicants who expend less than \$500,000 in federal grant funding or less than \$500,000 in state grant funding are exempt from the Single Audit Act and cannot charge audit costs to a CJD grant. However, CJD may require a limited scope audit as defined in OMB Circular A-133.

Has the applicant agency expended federal grant funding of \$500,000 or more, or state grant funding of \$500,000 or more during the most recently completed fiscal year?

OR

#### For Fiscal Years Beginning On or After December 26, 2014

Applicants who expend less than \$750,000 in federal grant funding or less than \$750,000 in state grant funding are exempt from the Single Audit Act and cannot charge audit costs to a CJD grant. However, CJD may require a limited scope audit as defined in CFR Part 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements.

Has the applicant agency expended federal grant funding of \$750,000 or more, or state grant funding of \$750,000 or more during the most recently completed fiscal year?

☒ Yes  
☐ No

Applicant agencies that selected **Yes** above, provide the date of your organization's last annual single audit, performed by an independent auditor in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133; or CFR Part 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements.

Enter the date of your last annual single audit:

1/29/2013

### Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP)

**Type I Entity** - Defined as an applicant that meets one or more of the following criteria:

- the applicant has less than 50 employees;
- the applicant is a non-profit organization;
- the applicant is a medical institution;
- the applicant is an Indian tribe;
- the applicant is an educational institution, or
- the applicant is receiving a single award of less than \$25,000.

#### Requirements for a Type I Entity

- The applicant is exempt from the EEOP requirements required to prepare an EEOP because it is a Type I Entity as defined above, pursuant to 28 CFR 42.302;
- the applicant must complete Section A of the Certification Form and send it to the Office for Civil Rights (OCR) to claim the exemption from developing an EEOP; and
- the applicant will comply with applicable federal civil rights laws that prohibit discrimination in employment and in the delivery of services.

**Type II Entity** - Defined as an applicant that meets the following criteria:

- the applicant has 50 or more employees, and
- the applicant is receiving a single award of \$25,000 or more, but less than \$500,000.

#### Requirements for a Type II Entity - Federal law requires a Type II Entity to formulate an EEOP and keep it on file.

- The applicant agency is required to formulate an EEOP in accordance with 28 CFR 42.301, et seq., subpart E;
- the EEOP is required to be formulated and signed into effect within the past two years by the proper authority;
- the EEOP is available for review by the public and employees or for review or audit by officials of CJD, CJD's designee, or the Office of Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs, U.S. Department of Justice, as required by relevant laws and regulations;
- the applicant will comply with applicable federal civil rights laws that prohibit discrimination in employment and in the delivery of services; and
- the EEOP is required to be on file in the office of (enter the name and address where the EEOP is filed below):

Enter the name of the person responsible for the EEOP and the address of the office where the EEOP is filed:

Debra Kortan - Director of Human Resources; 1703 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, TX 78644

**Type III Entity** - Defined as an applicant that is NOT a Type I or Type II Entity.

#### Requirements for a Type III Entity - Federal law requires a Type III Entity to formulate an EEOP and submit it for approval to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs, U.S. Department of Justice.

- The EEOP is required to be formulated and signed into effect within the past two years by the proper authority;
- the EEOP has been submitted to the Office of Civil Rights (OCR), Office of Justice Programs, U.S. Department of Justice and has been approved by the OCR, or it will be submitted to the OCR for approval upon award of the grant, as required by relevant laws and regulations; and
- the applicant will comply with applicable federal civil rights laws that prohibit discrimination in employment and in the delivery of services.

Based on the definitions and requirements above, the applicant agency certifies to the following entity type:

Select the appropriate response:

☐ Type I Entity  
☒ Type II Entity  
☐ Type III Entity

### Debarment



Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:

- ☒ I Certify  
☐ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.  
Enter the debarment justification:

## Fiscal Capability Information

### Organizational Information

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:

Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:

Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:

Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

### Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.

Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

### Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.

Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?  
Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

### Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.

Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

### Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.

Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

### Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	CJD	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	The funds requested are for in state training opportunities that exist throughout the year for team members to attend and achieve new levels of knowledge in regards to Drug Courts.	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Office Supplies (e.g., paper, postage, calculator)	Challenge Court participants are subject to rigorous drug/alcohol testing at a frequency substantially higher than a regular probationer. The requested funds will purchase drug/alcohol testing kits used to monitor participants abstinence from prohibited substances.	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0
		The Caldwell County Challenge Court employs a full time community supervision officer. If						

Personnel	Probation Officer	funding is continued the officer will dedicate all his time to the Challenge Court supervising participants through office visits, residence checks, workplace meetings, drug/alcohol test, conducting substance abuse evaluations, attending all team meetings and reporting offender progress to judge and drug court team. He also drafts pre-sentence investigations for potential Challenge Court participants, and attends all Challenge Court sessions.	\$55,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,000.00	100
Contractual and Professional Services	Substance Abuse-Related Case Management, Counseling, Outpatient, and/or Treatment Services	The requested funds are to supplement an LCDC initial drug and alcohol assessment for incoming Drug Court participants.	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	0

### Source of Match Information

#### Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT
-------------	------------	--------

#### Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

### Budget Summary Information

#### Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	CJD	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Contractual and Professional Services	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00
Personnel	\$55,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,000.00
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00
Travel and Training	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00

#### Budget Grand Total Information:

CJD	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
\$57,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57,500.00

**Condition Of Fundings Information**

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds
--	--------------	----------	------------	----------------------

You are logged in as **User Name:** nickreininger

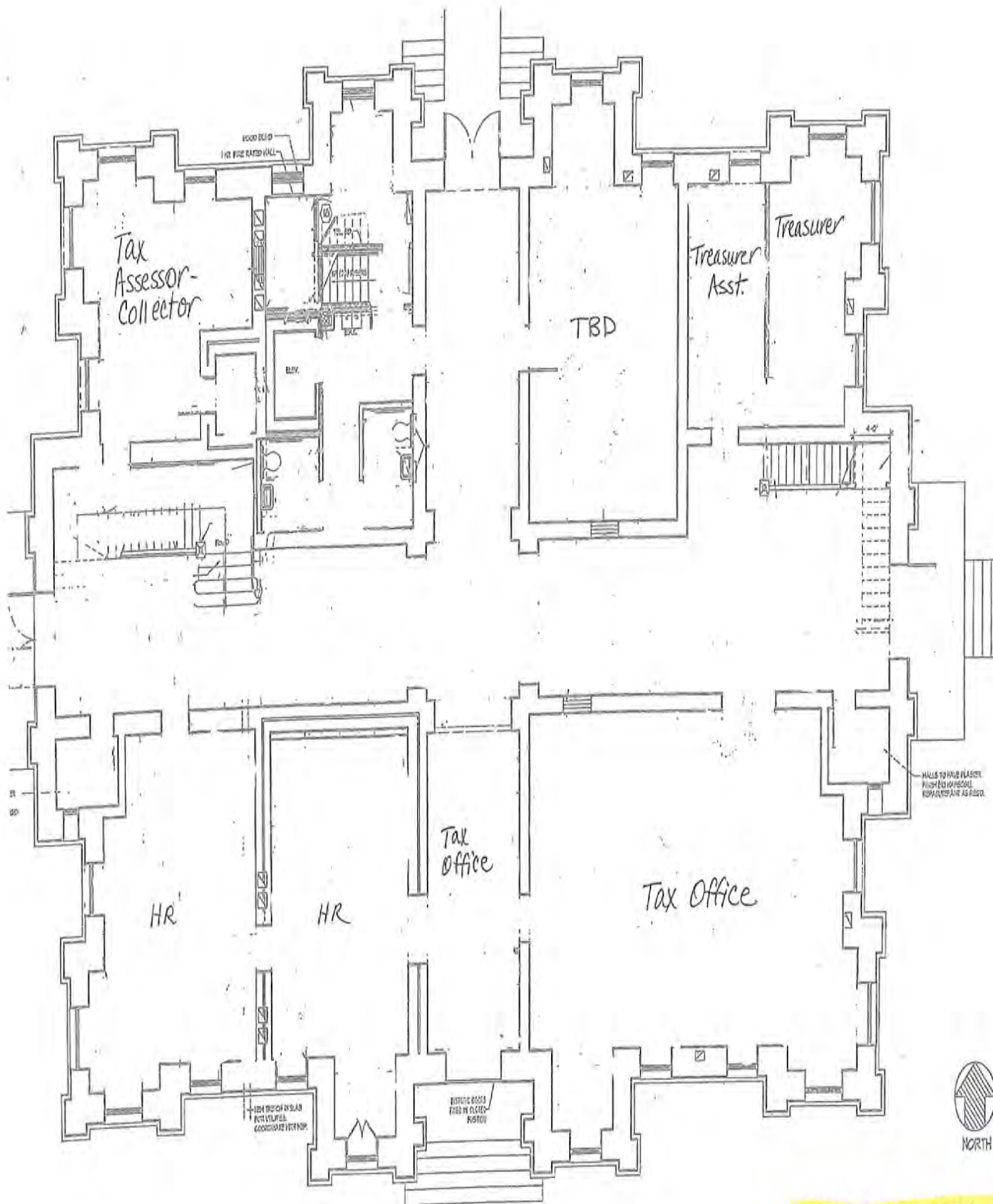
## **2015.02.23.18 Discussion/Action**

regarding the burn ban for  
Caldwell County. Cost: None.

**Speaker: Martin Ritchey.**

**Backup 0.**

**2015.02.23.19 Discussion/Action** to consider the possible relocation of County offices to the County Courthouse. Cost: TBD. **Speaker: Judge Schawe. Backup 1.**



# FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Herndon, Stauch & Associa

333 CONGRESS AVENUE,  
PHONE 502-472-4600

Caldwell County Courthouse

Courthouse Interior Preservation



DATE 10/28/83

PROJ NO. 60251

SHEET NO.

A-11



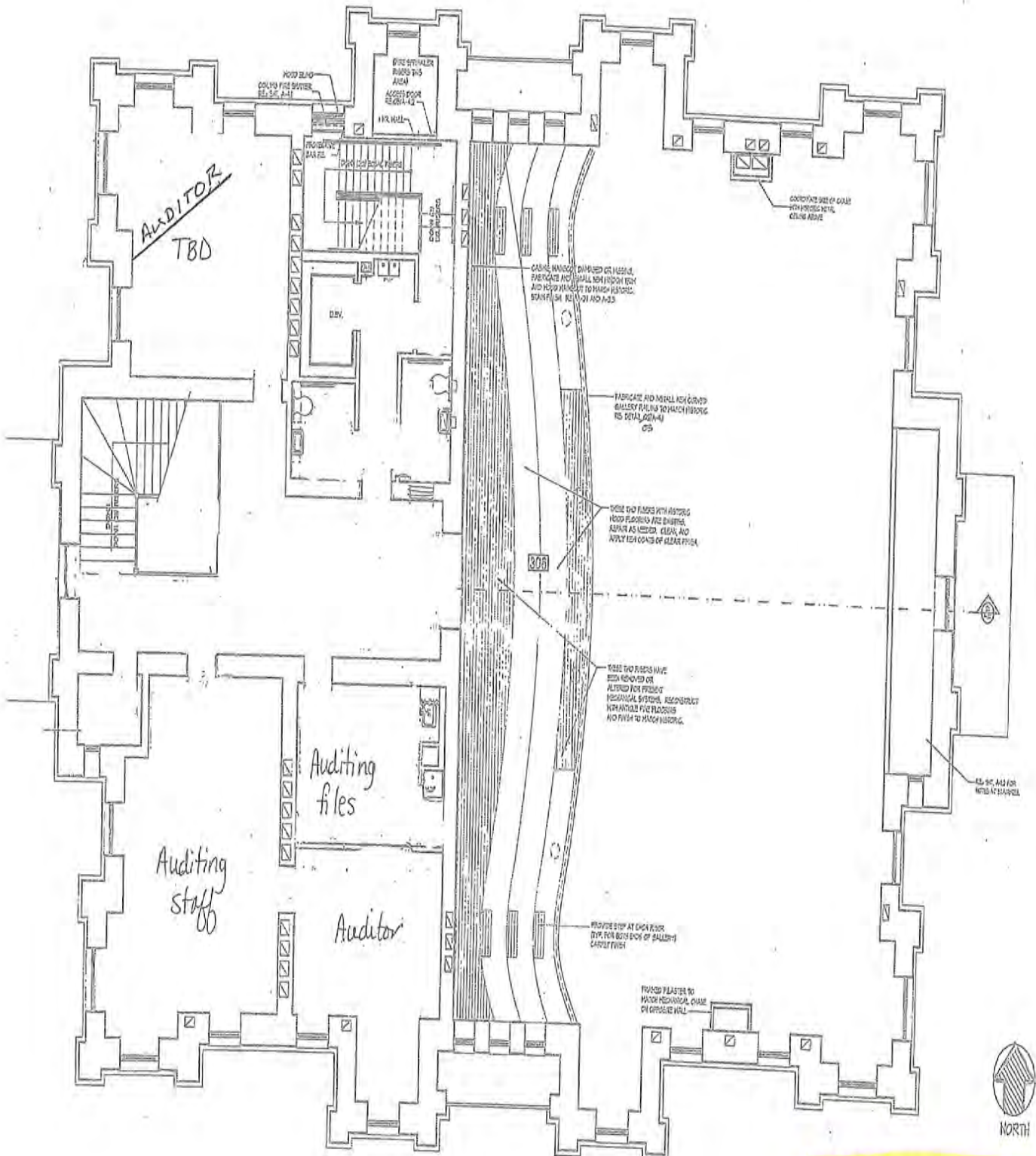
FIGURE NO. 22-52



### SECOND FLOOR PLAN



FIELD VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS SHOWN PRIOR TO FABRICATING OR INSTALLING ANY WORK. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES AND/OR OMISSIONS TO BE CORRECTED TO THE ARCHITECT.  
ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND CONDITIONS SHALL BE RECORDED BY THE ARCHITECT.



THIRD FLOOR

**2015.02.23.20 Executive Session**

pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel regarding all pending and/or contemplated litigation involving Caldwell County. Possible action may follow in open court. **Speaker: Judge Schawe.**

**2015.02.23.21 Adjournment.**